028.5
W972e

UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARY

Useful Reference Series, No. 64

INDEX OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2010 with funding from
Lyrasis Members and Sloan Foundation

http://www.archive.org/details/eastwestnorthsou00wurz

EAST, WEST, NORTH AND SOUTH

in

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

AN ANNOTATED REGIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY
FOR USE IN GRADE AND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

compiled by
DOROTHY A. WURZBURG

BOSTON
The F. W. Faxon Company
1939

F. K. LONG LIBRARY

Copyright by
THE F. W. FAXON COMPANY
1939

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
BY THE VAIL-BALLOU PRESS, INC., BINGHAMTON, N. Y.

PREFACE

In this bibliography of books for children, I have endeavoured to include interesting books as well as important books about peoples of other lands and of different sections of North America and of the United States.

These books deal with the background and progress, the beliefs and customs of the peoples, and of the geography and industries of the countries they represent. They show, through accurate information and authentic pictures, people at work and at play, at home and at school.

The selections were made with the aid of the Children's Catalog, the Book Review Digest, the Horn Book, and lists published by the American Library Association. The compiler has actual knowledge of most of the books and has furnished annotations for some of them. The other annotations are quoted, in part, or wholly, from the above-mentioned sources.

The compilation is offered with the intention of aiding teachers and students in the study of the social sciences, and of stimulating interest and understanding in the living and culture of other peoples.

D. A. W.

Transfer to main
Stacks
20 Ap 1950
~~F93 B9~~

LIST OF COUNTRIES REPRESENTED

Africa
Alaska
Albania
Antarctic Regions
Arabia
Arctic Regions
Armenia
Australia
Austria

Belgium
Bermudas, The
Bulgaria

Canada
Central America
China
Czechoslovakia

Denmark
Dutch East Indies

England

Finland
France

Galapagos Islands
Gaul
Germany
Greece
Greenland

Haiti
Hawaii
Hungary

Iceland
India
Iraq
Ireland
Italy

Jamaica
Japan

Madagascar
Malta
Marquesas Islands
Mexico

Netherlands
Newfoundland
New Zealand

Orkney Islands

Palestine
Persia
Philippine Islands
Phoenicia
Poland
Porto Rico
Portugal

Roumania
Russia

Sahara Desert
Scotland
Serbia
South America
South Sea Islands
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

Turkey

United States (by states and sections)
Ushant Island

Wales
West Indies

INDEX OF CHILDREN'S BOOKS

AFRICA

Akeley, C. E. Lions, gorillas and their neighbors. Dodd, 1932. $2.50

Designed to give to young people a true picture of the wild folk of Africa and of the unusual happenings which may overtake one when on an expedition in that wonderland. Grades 7-8

Akeley, D. J. D. "J. T. Jr.;" the biography of an African monkey. Macmillan, 1928. $2.25

Gives a fairly complete account of the life of an explorer in the elephant country. Grades 6-8

——— Jungle portraits. Macmillan, 1933. $3.50

Adventures during four expeditions to Africa, the last one made with no white companion. Grades 8-9

Aulaire, Ingri d' & Aulaire, E. P. d'. Magic rug. Doubleday, 1931. $2

A picture story-book of Tunisia in North Africa. The pictures are all actually drawn on stone. The book is truly Oriental in color and atmosphere. Grades 2-4

Berry, Erick, *pseud.* Juma of the Hills; a story of West Africa. Harcourt, 1931. $2

Juma is of the Hill village, Durok, but she was captured among other young people and carried away by slave-raiders. She has many adventures on the plains, in the walled city, and finally in the palace of the Emir. Grades 6-8

——— Sunhelmet Sue. Lothrop, 1936. $2

The information on the country, the description of the native dress, customs and habits are of educational value. A story of modern times. Grades 6-8

Best, Herbert. Flag of the desert. Viking pr., 1936. $2

Native African life depicted with knowledge and sympathy. Grades 6-8

——— Garram the chief. Doubleday, 1932. $1.75

Continues the story of the Hill tribes of Africa. Sequel to: *Garram the hunter.* Grades 6-8

——— Garram the hunter. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Mr. Best has seen the plains and the hills, the cities and the hamlets, the Emirs and the boys of which he writes, for he has been eleven years among them as a British Colonial Officer. Followed by *Garram the chief.* Grades 6-8

——— Son of the whiteman. Doubleday, 1931. $2

Interesting incidents and true pictures of life among the Zanta tribe in Africa. Grades 6-8

Buchan, John. Prester John. Houghton, 1928. $2.50

Adventures of South Africa. Appeared earlier under the title: *Great diamond pipe.* Grades 6-8

Buck, Frank. On jungle trails; with 22 reprod. of photographs and a map. Stokes, 1937. $1.75

Animal tales into which have gone real atmosphere of the South East African country. Grades 7-8

Cherubini, Eugenio. Pinocchio in Africa; tr. from the Italian by Angelo Patri. Ginn, 1911. 64c

A sequel to Collodi's *Pinocchio.* The wooden marionette's experiences in Africa. Grades 4-6

Comfort, M. H. Peter and Nancy in Africa. Beckley, 1935. 85c

Journeys by boat, train, auto, airplane, safari and caravan through Africa. They covered the length of the Congo river, the Pygmy forests, the lake country, and they rounded the Cape of Good Hope. They sailed up the north of Africa and ended their journey in the Nile valley. The book is well illustrated with photographs Grades 4-6

Donauer, Friedrich. Swords against Carthage. Longmans, 1932. $2

A story of the young general Scipio Africanus' campaigns against the Carthaginians in Spain and in Africa when he wins Carthage from the great Hannibal. Grades 7-8

Douglas, R. D. & others. Three boy scouts in Africa, on safari with Martin Johnson. Putnam, 1928. $2

Animals of Africa are described and incidents concerning hunting with camera, related. The book is illustrated with photographs. Grades 6-8

Du Chaillu, Paul. Country of the dwarfs; il. by Erick Berry. Harper, 1928. $2

Adventures among African Pygmies and the great Negro tribes. Grades 5-8

——— In African forest and jungle; il. by Erick Berry. Scribner, 1903. $2.50

Tales of elephants, gorillas, and savages. Grades 6-8

——— Lost in the jungle; il. by Erick Berry. Harper, 1928. $2

Adventure in the depth of the jungle of Central Africa. Grades 6-8

——— Stories of the Gorilla country; il. by Erick Berry. Harper, 1928. $2

Recent scientific investigation confirmed many of the accounts of great gorillas and other apes, insects, snakes, wild men, cannibals and joyous volubility. Grades 5-7

——— Wild life under the equator; il. by Erick Berry. Harper, 1928. $2

"I loved to roam in wild, distant countries. I loved to look upon and study the men, beasts, the fishes, the birds, the insects and the trees." Au. The pictures were made while in Africa. Grades 5-8

——— World of the great forest. Scribner, 1900. $2.50

Some information on the lives and habits mainly of animals and birds, of Central Africa. Grades 7-8

Enright, Elizabeth. Kintu: a Congo adventure. Farrar, 1935. $1

Tells how Kintu went alone into the jungle to conquer his fear of it. The book is illustrated by the author. Grades 4-5

Finger, Charles. David Livingstone, explorer and prophet. Doubleday, 1927. o.p. 1936

Adventures and achievements of the medical missionary. Grades 7-8

Fitzpatrick, J. P. Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans, 1908. $3

The book is full of rare word pictures of hunting and wild life of the Bushveld in South Africa. Older girls and boys

Fletcher, Inglis. White Leopard, a tale of the Bush. Bobbs, 1931. $2.50

"White Leopard" is the name the natives of Mobililand in the very heart of Africa given to Young Stephen Murdock who is a commissioner sent out from England to dispense justice in one of the districts of the Province. Grades 7-8

Gere, F. K. Once upon a time in Egypt. Longmans, 1937. $2

An authentic story of life in Egypt during the Fourth dynasty. Grades 7-8

Golding, Vautier. Story of David Livingstone. Dutton, 1906. $1

The service of the missionary described as he worked in the missionary field, as explorer and as a suppressor of the slave trade. Gives a good idea of the natives, the country and the climate. Grades 6-8

——— Story of Henry M. Stanley. Dutton, 1906. $1

Of Stanley's early years and of his travels in Africa. Descriptions and information are authentic. Grades 6-7

Himes, V. C. Pepi and the golden hawk. Crowell, 1932. $1.25.

A tale of ancient Egypt. Grades 4-6

Howard, A. W. Princess runs away; a story of Egypt in 1900 B. C.; illustrations based on source material. Macmillan, 1934. $1.50

A valuable aid to the study of ancient Egypt as it is taught in the schools. There is a good deal of information upon Egyptian life and culture. Grades 4-5

——— Sokar and the crocodile. Macmillan, 1928. $2

A fanciful and imaginative tale with real Egyptian atmosphere. The author is a member of the staff of the Cleveland Museum of Art. The illustrations are excellent. Grades 4-5

Johnson, Martin. Lion; African adventures with the king of beasts. Grosset, 1934. $1

Adventures of the author with lions in Tanganyika territory. Grades 7-8

——— Safari, a saga of the African Blue. Putnam, 1928. $5

Grades 8-9

Joseph, A. W. Sondo, a Liberian boy. Junior Literary Press, 1936. $1

Sondo, member of the Vai of Liberia, provides an authentic picture of atmosphere and customs. The author lived many years in Liberia. Grades 5-7

Livingston, W. P. White queen of Okoyong: the story of Mary Slessor for young people. Harper, 1917. $1.50

The story of the unusual Scotch girl who went to Calabar, West Africa, in 1876 where she lived and worked as a missionary until 1915. Grades 6-8

Loring, J. A. African adventure stories. Scribner, 1914. $2.50

In part literally true, in part merely based on fact. The author was one of the field naturalists of the Roosevelt expedition. Older boys and girls

Macdonald, E. A. B., & Dalrymple, Julia. Hassan in Egypt. Little, 1911. 80c

A journey to Cairo, a sail up the Nile river and visits to ruins, to the Assouan dam and to the Pyramids. The book contains some real information about the country. Grades 5-7

Not listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Martin, D. B. Awisha's carpet. Doubleday, 1930. $2

A little girl of Tunisia and her everyday life. Grades 4-6

Meadowcroft, E. L. Gift of the river; a story of Egypt and the Nile for younger children. Crowell, 1937. $2

The history of Egypt from the earliest times to its downfall. Grades 4-5

Morgan, DeWolf. Messenger to the Pharaoh. Longmans, 1937. $2

Story of Egypt 5000 years ago, at the time of the building of the great Pyramid, a period that affected the lives of the subjects of the pharaoh. Grades 6-8

Morrison, Lucile. Lost queen of Egypt. Stokes, 1937. $2.50

The colorful, elaborate, highly civilized life of Egypt 3300 years ago is realistic background for this story of the girl queen of Tutankhamen. Grades 7-8

Palmer, Winthrop. Abdul: the story of an Egyptian boy. Macmillan, 1928. $2

A picturesque account of life in city and country. Grades 5-7

Seabrook, Katie. Colette and Baba in Timbuctoo. Coward, 1936. $2

Grades 4-7

Seabrook, Katie. Gao of the Ivory Coast. Coward, 1931. $2

A delightful story of the Seabrooks' journey through Africa accompanied by Gao, an African boy. The boy and the country are made real and interesting. Grades 5-7

Sienkiewicz, Henryk. In desert and wilderness. Little, 1923. $2.50

Adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of 14 and a delicate English girl of 8 who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives. Information about the climate, fauna, flora, and tribes of that section. Grades 7-8

Singer, Caroline, & Baldridge, C. L. Boomba lives in Africa; il. by Leroy Baldridge. Holiday House, 1935. $1.75

Based on the Baldridge's first-hand observation of West Africa and the tribes who live there. The book is beautifully made and the pictures bring tropical Africa before the eyes. Grades 4-6

von Hoffman, Carl. Jerry on Safari. Lippincott, 1937. $2

A 7000 mile journey from Cairo to the Cape. Authentic picture of African life and customs. Grades 7-8

Walmsley, Leo. Toro of the Little people. Doran, 1926. o. p. 1930.

Gives one a real sense of the life of the African pygmies. Grades 6-8

Wells, Rhea. Ali the camel. Doubleday, 1931. $2

Northern Africa forms the background for this story. The decorations in black and white are characteristic of the art of the country, the colored illustrations are brilliantly modern. Grades 2-4

White, S. E. African camp fires. Doubleday, 1931. $2

Hunting and adventure in British East Africa. Gives an excellent of native life, the development of the country by the white man and the spirit of Africa. Grades 7-8

Williamson, T. R. Riddle in Fez; a boy's story of Morocco. Doubleday, 1937. $2

Grades 7-8

——— Talking drums; il. by Frank Dobias. Doubleday, 1936. $2

A story of the Gold Coast of Africa. The superstitions and customs of the natives form much of the content of the interesting narrative. Older boys

Wilwerding, W. J. Keema of the monkey people. Macmillan, 1936. $2

Authentic picture of life in the East African jungle based on the author's observations. Grades 4-6

ALASKA

Browne, Belmore. White blanket. Putnam, 1917. $2

"It has been my good fortune to see many of the least known portions of the Alaskan wilderness. My travels were made for the purpose of exploring and mapping the unknown country prospecting for gold and collecting and painting the wild animals of that wonderful land." The author. Grades 6-8

Carpenter, Frances. Our little friends of Eskimo land, Papik and Natsek; il. by Curtiss Sprague. American Book Co., 1931. 72c

There are seal hunts on ice, reindeer hunts on land, and festivals in the singing house. Grades 3-4

Darling, E. B. Baldy of Nome. Penn, 1916. $2.50

There is little plot, the interest lying in the excellent description of the care and training of Alaskan dogs of the famous dog races. Grades 6-8

Douglas, R. D. Boy scout in the grizzly country. Putnam, 1929. $1.75

The adventures of a boy scout who went by himself. Grades 6-8

Hough, Emerson. Young Alaskans. Harper, 1905. $2

Relates the summer adventures of three boys lost in Alaska where they learn much about the curious life of the Indians and have adventures with animals. The author is a well known authority on the West. Grades 6-8

London, Jack. Call of the wild. McKay, 1914. $1

Adventures of a Saint Bernard dog in the Klondike. Grades 7-8

McBride, J. L. Golden glacier. Doubleday, 1932. $2

Two boys spend a summer prospecting in Alaska. Grades 7-8

Mansfield, N. B. Keeper of the wolves. Farrar, 1935. $1.75

A story of people in the frozen North, of fierce snows which hid the tracks for months, and of a race begun in sport which became a race against madness itself—the great Totem Pole race of Alaska. Grades 7-8

Muir, John. Stickeen. Houghton, 1909. $1.25

A brief description of the author's escape from an Alaskan glacier during a storm, with the dog Stickeen as his only companion. Grades 6-8

Munroe, Kirk. Snow-shoes and sledges. Harper, 1895. $1

Hunting and sledging and camping among Eskimos. Grades 5-7

Packard, Winthrop. Young ice whalers. Houghton, 1903. $2

Adventures among the Eskimos and in the Alaskan gold fields. Grades 7-8

Seppala, Leonhard. Seppala, Alaskan dog driver; ed. by E. M. Ricker. Little, 1930. $3

Childhood on a Norwegian fishing boat, experiences in Gold Rush days in the Yukon, the three hundred and forty mile drive, led by Togo, to bring diphtheria serum to the children of Nome, are the high spots. Children from 13-16

Thompson, A. R. Gold seeking on the Dalton trail. Little, 1925. $2

An unexaggerated account of Klondike life. Grades 7-8

Walden, A. T. Dog-puncher on the Yukon. Houghton, 1928. $3.50

All the old properties are described—the Skagway mess, the White Pass difficulties, the short rations, the vigilance of the Mounted Police, the Dawson madness. Grades 7-8

Williamson, T. R. On the reindeer trail. Houghton, 1932. $2

Two boys spend a winter in Alaska tending a herd of reindeer. Grades 7-8

ALBANIA

Miller, E. C. Children of the mountain eagle; il. by Maud and Miska Petersham. Doubleday, 1927. $2

A story of the Albanian mountains and the simple home and community life of the people that live there. The author did Child Welfare Work in Albania and while there she took a trip into the mountain country. Grades 5-6

——— Pran of Albania; il. by Maud and Miska Petersham. Doubleday, 1929. $2

Superstitions, customs, and the quaint phrases of Albania are woven into the tale. Grades 6-8

ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Ross, M. I. Land of williwaws. Houghton, 1934. $2

The scene is Patagonia and the Falkland Islands where blow the terrific gales, the williwaws often referred to by navigators. Great interest in science and natural history motivates the story. For boys and girls alike. Grades 7-8

——— South of Zero. Harper, 1921. $2

A story of a Polar expedition and a stowaway. Grades 7-8

Walden, Jane, & Paine, S. D. Long whip. Putnam, 1937. $2.50

A story of Admiral Byrd's second expedition to the Antarctic. It gives a vivid picture of Little America. Grades 7-8

ARABIA

Carpenter, Frances. Our little friends of the Arabian desert, Adi and Hamda; il. by Curtiss Sprague. American Book Co., 1932. 72c

The daily life of the Bedouins. Stress is laid upon the influence of native environment on manners and customs. Grades 3-5

French, H. W. Lance of Kanana; il. by Wilfrid Jones. Lothrop, 1932. $2

A story of a Bedouin boy of the desert Grades 6-8

Laboulaye, E. R. L. Quest of the four-leaved clover. Ginn, 1910. 68c

Picture of Bedouin life among the tents, of city life and the bazaars and of the mysterious desert. Grades 6-8

Lindsay, Maud. Amazing adventures of Ali. Lothrop, 1937. $2

The setting is an oasis in the desert. Caravans, taletellers, Bedouins, robbers. Background is based on fact. Grades 4-6

Slade, Gurney. Lawrence in the Blue. Stokes, 1936. $1.75

Describes service in the Australian cavalry in Egypt. The characters share adventures with Lawrence. Grades 8-9

Tietjens, E. S. H. Boy of the desert. Coward, 1928. $2.50

A journey of an Arab boy in the desert. The author has lived in northern Africa. Grades 5-7

——— Romance of Antar. Coward, 1929. $2.50

Stories are told and songs are sung of the hero Antar, warrior. Children from 13-15

ARCTIC REGIONS

Borup, George. Tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes, 1911. $2.50

Describes Peary's trip to the North Pole and gives a good idea of the region. Grades 7-8

Doone, Radko. Nuvat the brave. Smith, 1934. $2

Eskimo legend and adventure are woven together in this story of a young Eskimo boy who became a great hunter though he was thought to be a coward. Grades 6-8

Horton, Edith. Frozen North. Rev. ed. Heath, 1929. 96c

Accounts the attempts made by men to explore the Arctic region and discover the North Pole. Grades 6-8

Kane, E. K. Adrift in the Arctic ice pack. Macmillan, 1915. $1.50

In diary form. The chapters are taken from "The U. S. Grinnell" expedition (in 1849). Grades 7-8

Leigh, Nadine. On top of the world: an Eskimo picture book; dec. by Eileen Fox. McKay, 1937. 50c

A picture book showing how people live within the Arctic circle. The pictures have been selected to show the Eskimos get the necessities of life. The photographs are authentic. Grades 3-4

Lomen, Helen, & Flack, Marjorie. Taktuk an Arctic boy. Doubleday, 1928. $1.75

Much interesting information is incorporated in this story of a young Eskimo boy of the present day. Grades 4-6

Mirsky, Jeannette. To the North! The story of Arctic exploration from earliest times to the present. Viking Press, 1934. $3.75

Grades 8-9

Peary, M. A. Red caboose with Peary in the Arctic. Morrow, 1932. $1.75

What the red caboose, the headquarters of the Peary expedition, saw of Eskimo life. Grades 6-8

Perkins, L. F. Eskimo twins. Houghton, 1914. $1.75

Happy everyday life of the twins in the far North. Grades 3-4
School edition 88¢

Rawson, K. L. Boy's-eye view of the Arctic. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75

Macmillan's 1925 Arctic Expedition. Grades 6-8

Ross, M. I. White wind. Harper, 1937. $2

A tale of the ice and snow and the blinding wind of the last frontier. Grades 6-8

Sperry, Armstrong. One day with Tuktu, an Eskimo boy. Winston, 1935. $2

Eskimo life and traditions. The author's black and white illustrations are well adapted to the spirit of the text. There are also reproductions of colored pictures. Grades 3-4

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar, & Irwin, Violet. Kak, the copper Eskimo. Macmillan, 1924. $1.50

Instructive as well as entertaining, with vivid explanations of how the inhabitants of that country provide for their physical needs through fishing and hunting. Grades 6-7

——— Mountain of jade. Macmillan, 1926. $2

A good story with information about the hardiness and resourcefulness of the Eskimo in the north country. Grades 6-8

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar. My life with the Eskimos. Macmillan, 1927. $2.50

The author is an explorer who lived four years with the Eskimos of the far north. He spoke their language and shared their homes, thereby learning their customs, ideals, legends and traditions by actual companionship. The book is illustrated with photographs. Abridged for grades 8-9

——— Northward ho! Macmillan, 1925. $1.50

Interesting account of the lives of the kindly Eskimos, the land they lived on, what they eat and how they dress. There are photographs of snow houses and of other views. Adapted for grades 6-7

Sullivan, Alan. Brother Eskimo. Century, 1923. $1.75

Two Eskimo boys' adventures in the Arctic Regions. Grades 6-7

Svensson, Jon. Lost in the Arctic; adventures of two boys. Kenedy, 1927. $1

Grades 6-8

ARMENIA

A mountainous country of Western Asia, not now politically existing, but of great historical interest. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Alexinian, Monoog Der. When I was a girl in Armenia. Lothrop, 1926. $1

The story begins near the end of the nineteenth century and goes through the war. Much of the book concerns the Turkish persecutions of the Armenians. Grades 7-8

AUSTRALIA

Bruce, M. G. Circus ring. Putnam, 1937. $2

Australia fifty years ago. Grades 5-6

Davison, F. D. Children of the dark people. Coward, 1937. $2

A fantasy modeled around the folktale of the Australian Bush. Grades 4-6

——— Red heifer: a story of men and cattle. Coward, 1934. $2

A beautifully written story of cattle on an Australian ranch. Published in England under title: Manshy.

Downie, J. B. Treasure of the never-never. Mill, 1937. $2

Describes the Australian desert. Grades 7-8

Ross, M. I. Back of time. Harper, 1932. $2

The geography and history of the land, the flora and fauna, the climate and peoples. Illustrated by Kurt Wiese. Grades 7-8

——— Greentree Downs. Harcourt, 1937. $2

A story of sheep ranching in Australia. Grades 6-8

Ryan, L. M. When I was a girl in Australia. Lothrop, 1933. $1

Describes the author's childhood in Sydney. Into the story of her schooldays, trips into the interior of the continent, and the plant and animal life of Australia, she weaves a bit of the history and customs of her native land. Grades 4-6

AUSTRIA

Bemelmans, Ludwig. Castle number nine. Viking Press, 1937. $2

A picture-story book of Count Hunger-Hungerburg in Austria.

——— Hansi. Viking, 1934. $2

A delightful Christmas vacation spent in the Tyrolese mountains. Grades 3-4

Ihering, G. A., von. Ski gang. Daye, 1936. $1.50

Three children from Vienna spend the winter with their uncle, high in the Alps. Grades 5-8

Morley, M. W. Donkey John of the toy valley. McClurg, 1909. $1.50

Gives a good account of the life of the toy carvers in the Tyrolean valleys and of the goat-herders on the surrounding mountains. Grades 4-5

Williamson, T. R. Glacier mystery. Harcourt, 1938. $2

An American boy with his father, a scientist studying the movement of glaciers, meets in the Tyrol a strange state of affairs in which local superstition plays a large part. A good story of its type with an interesting setting. Grades 6-8

BAHAMA ISLANDS

See West Indies

BALI

See Dutch East Indies

BAVARIA

See Germany

BELGIUM

Bemelmans, Ludwig. Golden basket; il. by the au. Viking Press, 1936. $2

As a book of pictures, and as an introduction to the quaint charm of Bruges, it is a distinctive book. Grades 4-6

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Philippe of Belgium. Grosset, 1931. 60c

A story of Belgium as it is today. Grades 4-5

Cammaerts, Emile & Cammaerts, Tita. Boy of Bruges; a story of Belgian child life. Dutton, 1918. $2

A Belgian and his wife tell the story of the friendship between a little Flemish bourgeois and a little Walloon peasant in the years immediately preceding the Great War. Grades 5-8

Daniel, Hawthorne. Shuttle and sword; the adventures of a weaver's son in old Flanders. Macmillan, 1932. $1.75

A colorful, exciting tale of a boy's part in the 15th. century struggle of the burghers of the great and prosperous cities of Flanders against their reigning Count in his efforts to draw them into the war between France and England. Grades 7-8

Jonckheere, Robert. When I was a boy in Belgium. Lothrop, 1915. $1

The author describes much of the life and customs of his country in the last quarter of the nineteenth century. Grades 5-7

Ouida, *pseud.* Dog of Flanders. Macmillan, 1925. $1

Picturesque descriptions of windmills and the landscape. Grades 4-6

Stein, Evaleen. Christmas porringer. Page, 1914. $1.65

The story of a Flemish girl of Bruges. Girls from 9-11

Varble, R. M. Beatrice the brave. Little, 1934. $2

The Renaissance setting, the adventure and the romance of the story make an appealing combination for girls.

BERMUDAS, THE

Girvan, Helen. Blue treasure. Farrar, 1937. $2

Interesting bits about the Bermudas. Grades 5-8

BLACK FOREST

See GERMANY

BOLIVIA

See SOUTH AMERICA

BRAZIL

See SOUTH AMERICA

BRITISH GUINEA

See SOUTH AMERICA

BRITTANY

See FRANCE

BULGARIA

Shannon, Monica. Dobry; il. by Atanas Katchamakoff. Story of an artist peasant boy in Bulgaria. Viking Press, 1934. $2
Has considerable flavor. Grades 5-8

CANADA

Bennett, E. H. Judy of York Hill. Houghton, 1922. $1.75
Boarding-school life near Toronto. Grades 6-8

——— Treasure-ship of old Quebec. Dodd, 1936. $1.75
There are literary references and historical facts in this story. Grades 6-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Ann of Canada. Grosset, 1931. 60c
Views of the great Canadian woods. Life and scenery described by stories of Montreal, Jasper Park, Toronto and the National forests. Grades 4-5

Brock, E. L. Pig with a front porch. Knopf, 1937. $1.75
Two little pigs on the Gaspé Peninsula. Pictures and text are filled with a foreign flavor. Grades 2-3

Connor, Ralph, *pseud.* Glengarry schooldays. Grosset, 1902. 75c
Country life in a backwoods school in Canada. Grades 7-8

Cooper, J. F. Pathfinder. Putnam, 1902. $2
The scene is laid in the vicinity of Lake Ontario during the French and Indian war. Grades 7-8

Dalgliesh, Alice. Blue teapot; Sandy Cove stories. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75

Tales of a village on the Bay of Fundy—fishermen, lighthouses, farmers, boys and girls, all take part in the story. The author spent many years in her cottage in Sandy Cove, Nova Scotia, which she describes in her story "Roundabout." Grades 4-5

——— Relief's rocker; a story of Sandy Cove and the sea. Macmillan, 1932. $1.75

Grades 4-5

——— Roundabout; another Sandy Cove story. Macmillan, 1934. $1.75

"Roundabout" is the name of the author's cottage and there are several pictures of it in the book. Grades 4-5

De Angeli, Marguerite. Petite Suzanne. Doubleday, 1937. $2

Story of life in the Gaspé country as told from the author's own contact with the people. Grades 4-5

Denison, M. G. Susannah of the Yukon. Dodd, 1937. $2

The Yukon territory lives through the eyes of the reader. Grades 4-6

Dwight, Allan. Drums in the forest. Macmillan, 1936. $1.75

The story centers around the city of Quebec. Grades 6-8

Grinnell, G. B. Jack the young canoeman. Stokes, 1906. $2

The information and description along the coast is good. Grades 6-8

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Betty in Canada. Little, 1910. 90c

Farm life in Ontario and visits to Ottawa, Montreal, Quebec and Halifax. Grades 5-7
Listed in Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Meader, Stephen. Trap-lines North. Dodd, 1936. $2

Describes the country north of Lake Superior. It is based on Jim Vanderbeck's diary and recounts his experiences in bringing furs from the Thunder Bay district of Ontario. Older boys

North, Robert. Bob North starts exploring. Putnam, 1927. $1.75

Description of a trip in the Canadian woods. The setting is in northern Ontario. Grades 7-8

Phillips, E. C. Gay Madelon. Houghton, 1931. $2

The story of little Madelon Duval who journeyed alone down the Saguenay to Tadoussac to visit her relatives, and finally on to Quebec. Grades 3-5

——— Jeanne-Marie and her golden bird. Houghton, 1934. $1.75

Everyday life in Quebec. Grades 3-5

Putnam, D. B. David goes to Baffin Land. Putnam, 1927. $1.75

David Putnam and Deric Nusbaum go with an expedition to Baffin Land. Grades 7-8

Sevareid, A. E. Canoeing with the Cree. Macmillan, 1935. $1.50

A 2250 mile canoe trip through unknown country. From Minneapolis to York Factory on the Hudson Bay. Older boys and girls

Skinner, C. L. Red man's Luck. Coward, 1930. $2

Adventures with the factor of the North West Company at Little Fort William. Grades 7-8

——— Roselle of the North. Macmillan, 1934. $1.75

An effort has been made to reproduce the life and the atmosphere of the Canadian Northwest . . . about the year 1800. Grades 6-8

Wallace, Dillon. Gaunt gray wolf. Revell, 1914. $2

Trapping in Labrador. Sequel to: "Ungava Bob." Grades 7-8

——— Grit-a-plenty. Revell, 1918. $2

Trapping in the north country. Grades 7-8

——— Ungava Bob. Revell, 1907. $2

Story of a trapper in Labrador and the Ungava regions. Much information is given. The author is qualified from experience to write of this North country. Grades 6-8

——— Wilderness castaways. McClurg, 1913. $1.75

The Hudson Bay region. Grades 6-8

Wise, W. E. Swift Walker. Harcourt, 1937. $2

True account of the great American fur country and of the trader Gurdon Hubbard, who was given the Indian name of Swift Walker. Older boys

CANNIBAL ISLANDS

See South Sea Islands

CARIBBEES

See West Indies

CENTRAL AMERICA

Includes the six republics of Guatemala, Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama and Costa Rica. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Coatsworth, E. J. Boy and the parrot. Macmillan, 1930. $1.75

Gives the child reader a truly vivid picture of life in Guatemala in the past and present. Grades 5-6

Eliot, G. F. Eagles of death. Stokes, 1931. $2

Story of the mountains and jungle, of volcanoes and earthquakes of Nicaragua. Grades 7-8

Lee, M. H. Children of Banana land. Crowell, 1936. $2

Describes the customs and traditions of the people of Honduras and gives interesting information about banana culture. Grades 4-6

——— Volcanoes in the sun. Crowell, 1937. $1.50

Particularly interesting for its description of life on a big coffee plantation and of the planting, cultivation and harvesting of the crops. Grades 5-7

CHARLES ISLAND

See Galapagos Islands

CHILE

See South America

CHINA

Ayscough, Florence. Firecracker land. Houghton, 1932. $3

A very meaty book interpreting Chinese life and customs written by a poet and scholar who gives us her own rich contacts from childhood. She was born in Shanghai and describes her life from childhood through the

years. Beautifully illustrated with pen and ink drawings. Grades 6-8

Buck, P. S. Young Revolutionist. Friendship pr., 1932. $1.50

A story of modern China. The author has lived in that country and is well-known as a writer of books on Chinese life and customs. Older boys and girls

Buckingham, M. E. Phari, the adventures of a Tibetan pony. Scribner, 1933. $2.50

Gives a fine view of native life. Grades 5-7

Carpenter, Frances. Tales of a Chinese grandmother. Doubleday, 1937. $2.50

Legends and folktales reflecting the life and thought of old China. Good for story-telling. Grades 5-8

Eldridge, E. J. Ling, grandson of Yen-Foh; il. by Kurt Wiese. Whitman, 1936. $1

Stories of a young Chinese boy adapted from an old Chinese folktale. Grades 3-4

——— Yen-Foh, a Chinese boy; adapted from the Chinese; il. by Kurt Wiese. Whitman, 1935. $1

Chinese folk-tales, customs, religious beliefs and general life of the Chinese are accurately portrayed. Grades 4-5

Flack, Marjorie. Story about Ping. Pictures by Kurt Wiese. Viking pr., 1933. $1

An irresistible picture book with so much atmosphere and kindly humor that its readers of any age will unconsciously add to their understanding and appreciation of a far distant country. The illustrator has lived in China. Grades 1-3

Franck, H. A. Marco Polo, junior. Century, 1929. $2

An American boy travels a year in China. Grades 6-8

Gardiner, A. C. & Osborne, N. C. Good wind and good water. Viking pr., 1934. $2

The setting is in both Canton and Boston and the story is full of atmosphere. The time is 1826. Grades 6-8

Hekking, J. M. Pigtails. Stokes, 1937. $2

A simple, true account of Chinese child life, written by a woman who has long lived in China. The illustrations in color and pencil by Molly Castle are exquisite and were made in China. Grades 5-6

Hollister, M. B. Beggars of dreams. Dodd, 1937. $2

City life in China. Illustrated by Kurt Wiese. Grades 6-8

——— Mulberry village; il. by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1936. $1.75

The author has the gift of sharing her own interest in China with the readers. Chinese ways and customs are vividly and charmingly described. Grades 6-8

——— River children: a story of boat life in China; il. by Kurt Wiese. Dodd, 1935. $1.75

The author was born and reared in Fukien Province. The winding Min and the port Foochow, have been familiar to her always and they stand out clearly in these pages. Grades 5-7

Holton, Priscilla. Blue junk. Longmans, 1931. $1.75

Present-day China. Illustrations by Kurt Wiese. Grades 6-8

——— Chinese children of Woodcutter's lane. Missionary Educ. Movement, 1932. 85c

The story relates a little Chinese girl's adventures at a school for girls, and her small brother's life at home. Grades 3-4

Howard, A. W. Ching-Li and the dragons. Macmillan, 1931. $2

The big paintings in this book are reminiscent of old China. Illustrations by Lynd Ward. Grades 4-6

Jagendorf, M. A. In the days of the Han; il. by Erwin Neumann. Suttonhouse, 1936. $3

Adventures of ancient Chinese warriors in the reign of the emperor Liu Pang during hostilities with the Bowmen of the North. The author was one of the founders of the New York story league, and is a frequent radio lecturer on the subject of children's literature and plays. The artist was born in Germany and studied in Hamburg, France and Russia. Grades 6-8

Jean, S. L. & Hallock, G. T. Spending the day in China, Japan, and the Philippines. Harper, 1936. $2

The home life, the clothes, the food, the games, rites and ceremonies and the average school day of these foreign children are experienced by the travelers. Grades 6-8

Kent, L. A. He went with Marco Polo; a story of Venice and Cathay. Houghton, 1935. $2

Glamorous story made from accounts of the Venetian merchants of the Polo family. Has a colorful introduction. Grades 6-8

Lattimore, E. F. Jerry and the Pusa. Harcourt, 1932. $2

This is about a little American boy who lived in China. The author was born in China and many of the happenings in the story are true. Grades 3-4

——— Little Pear: a story of a little Chinese boy. Harcourt, 1931. $2

The story of a village near Tientsin. The illustrations by the author who spent many years in China, are full of life and interest. Grades 3-4

——— Little Pear and his friends. Harcourt, 1934. $2

Another delightful story about the little Chinese boy whose curiosity and activity led him into much mischief in "Little Pear." In this, more scenes of village and family life are introduced, more games and festivals are described, without in any way hindering his activities or marring the story.

Lewis, E. F. China quest. Winston, 1937. $2

Filled with an appreciation of Oriental culture and shows an understanding between the old and the new China. The fact that represents the ideas of a boy from America in the matters of Chinese living is most interesting. Grades 6-8

——— Ho-Ming, girl of new China. Winston, 1934. $2

Story of a modern young Chinese girl whose eyes are open to freedom from both superstition and convention. The illustrations are by Kurt Wiese. Grades 6-8

——— Young Fu of the Upper Yangtse; il. by Kurt Wiese. Winston, 1932. $2

Shows the life of the Chinese in Civil war-torn China. The author had lived in various parts of China for many years. The scene for this story is Chungking. Grades 7-8

Mersereau, Ann. Li-Lo. Harper, 1937. $1

Describes the everyday life of a little Chinese boy. Grades 2-4

Perkins, L. F. Chinese twins. Houghton, 1935. $1.75. School ed., 88c

Present-day China. Grades 5-7

Pierrot, G. F. Vagabond trail: around the world in 100 days; foreword by Lowell Thomas. Appleton-Century, 1935. $2

Two boys go to Japan, China, India, Egypt and Singapore. Older readers

Pitman, N. H. Chinese playmates; or, The boy gleaners. Page, 1911. $1

Little children

Price, E. B. Fortune of the Indies. Appleton-Century, 1922. $1.75

Adventures of the days of the clipper ships and of our own days. Grades 6-8

Price, Olivia. Middle country; a Chinese lad's adventures in his own land. World Book Co., 1926. $1

A Chinese boy's visit to Peking and Nanking. Grades 5-6

Rowe, Dorothy. Moon's birthday and other stories of Chinese children. Macmillan, 1927. $1.50

Anniversaries and festivals are described. Grades 4-6

——— Rabbit lantern and other stories of Chinese children. Macmillan, 1925. $1.75

The quaint customs of China are described here with illustrations by a Chinese artist. Grades 3-5

——— Traveling shops; stories of Chinese children. Macmillan, 1929. $2

This book tells about the city streets, the shops and the street-sellers of China. The illustrations, by Lynd Ward, are authentic. Grades 4-6

Sowers, P. A. Lin Foo and Lin Ching; il. by Margaret Ayer. Crowell, 1932. $1.75.

Home life described by one who knows China well. Grades 4-5

Trowbridge, L. J. Betty of the Consulate; a little girl's adventures in old China. Doubleday, 1929. $2

Grades 6-8

Wiese, Kurt. Chinese ink stick. Doubleday, 1929. $2

Chinese manners, customs and history in a fascinating story. Grade 5

——— Liang & Lo. Doubleday, 1930. $1.50

An original and attractive book of Chinese child life relating the adventures of Liang the son of a tea merchant, and Lo, who lived on the back of a buffalo. Grades 2-3

Williamson, T. R. Beyond the great wall. Bobbs, 1936. $2

Vivid picture of the uncertain life of Manchuria. Grades 6-8

CONGO, BELGIAN

See Africa

CRETE

See Greece

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Crew, H. C. C. Runaway cousins, a tale of Czechoslovakia. Little, 1936. $1.75

Lively story of present-day Vienna and Prague. Descriptions of the land, its history and customs, are colorful. Grades 5-6

Hess, Fjeril. House of many tongues. Macmillan, 1935. $2

Reconstruction work among university students in Prague after the Great War told from the author's own experiences. Grades 7-8

——— Mounted falcon. Macmillan, 1933. $2

Another story of the author's own experiences while in Pargue and other European capitals. Grades 7-8

Trinka, Zdena. Jenik and Marenka, a boy and girl of Czechoslovakia Crowell, 1937. $1.50

A simply told tale with good information about the country. Grades 4-5

DENMARK

Kristofferson, E. N. Hans Christian of Elsinore. Whitman, 1937. $2

Tells the story of present day Denmark. Grades 3-4

Lattimore, E. F. Seven crowns. Harcourt, 1933. $1.75

The author visited Copenhagen where the story has its setting. Grades 3-5

Michaelis, Karen. Bibi, a little Danish girl. Doubleday, 1932. 75c

Observations of a lively little girl who travels in Denmark. Grades 4-6

Owen, R. B. Denmark caravan; il. by Hedwig Collin. Dodd, 1936. $2

An American family tour Denmark, the country of Hans Christian Andersen, in a trailer. The story is authentic and the sketches, by a Danish artist, are beautiful and fit the descriptions. The author was formerly Minister to Denmark. Grades 5-8

Trolle-Steenstrup, Herluf. When I was a boy in Denmark. Lothrop, 1923. $1

The author grew up in Copenhagen and in this book tells of the memorable events of his happy home life, his holidays and vacations, and days at school where great stress was placed on physical education. Grades 6-8

DOLOMITE MOUNTAINS

See ITALY

DUTCH EAST INDIES

THE Malayan island colonies of the Netherlands. Included are the islands of Java, Sumatra, Celebes, the Moluccas, the Lesser Sunda Islands, and large parts of Timor and Borneo. Standard American Encyclopedia.

DeLeeuw, A. L. Rika: a Dutch girl's vacation in Java. Macmillan, 1932. $2

This travel story of a long visit to Java is of unusual quality because Rika has a point of view. She is a real person of charm and sees everything with the eye of an artist, recording with pencil and brush much that interests her. Grades 7-8

Elliott, K. M. Riema. Knopf, 1937. $2

About a little girl in Java where the author lives. Grades 2-4

Fabricius, J. W. Java ho! the adventures of four boys amid fire, storm and shipwreck. Coward, 1931. $2.50

Abridged. Based on the log of a real Dutch skipper who made a voyage to the East Indies in 1618. Grades 6-8

Sperry, Armstrong. One day with Jambi in Sumatra. Winston, 1933. $2

Everyday doings on the island. Illustrations by the author. Grades 3-5

Wilhoite, Mariel & Horton, Edith. Bobra of Bali. Rand, 1936. $1

Grades 5-6

EGYPT

See AFRICA

ENGLAND

Adams, Katharine. Scarlet sheath. Macmillan, 1936. $2

London and Robin Hood's village of Nottingham form the background for this adventure story for girls. Grades 6-8

——— Silver tarn. Macmillan, 1924. $2

School life in England on the edge of a Yorkshire moor. Grades 6-8

Anderson, P. L. Swords in the north. Appleton-Century, 1935. $2

Wars against the German tribes and invasions of Great Britain is the subject of this tale. It gives a vivid picture of the life of the time in Rome and Britain. Grades 8-9

Austen, Jane. Pride and prejudice. Dent, n.d. $1

Story of eighteenth century England. Older girls

Bagnold, Enid. Alice and Thomas and Jane. Knopf, 1932. $2.50

Summer in Sussex. Against a background of the Downs, chalk cliffs and the sea are set three major exploits of the children. Grades 4-6

Barrie, Sir J. M. Peter and Wendy. Scribner, 1911. $2.50

A charming story for children from 10-14

——— Peter and Wendy in Kensington Gardens. Scribner, 1902. $2.50

Kensington Gardens are in London where the King lives and here after Lockout time the fairies have delightful balls within a fairy ring. Grades 4-6

Beaty, J. O. Swords in the dawn. Longmans, 1937. $2

Story of Hengist and Horsa-Jutes and Danes in early Britain. Written from records and manuscripts of the period. Grades 7-8

Bennett, John. Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time. Appleton-Century, 1897. $2

Grades 5-8

Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone. Macrae Smith, 1917. $2

The story is set in the times of Charles II and James II and has a slight historical background. Monmouth's Rebellion figures in it. Grade 8

Bland, E. N. Bastable children. Coward, 1928. $3

This one volume contains the following stories which also appear separately:
Story of the treasure seekers—Wouldbegoods—New treasure seekers. Grades 5-7

——— Five children. Coward, 1930. $3

Contents: Five children—Five children and it—Phoenix and the carpet. Grades 5-7

——— New treasure seekers. Coward, 1931. $1

Continues the adventures of the Bastable children of the delightful treasure seekers. Grades 5-7

——— Story of the treasure seekers. Coward, 1931. $1

The first of the stories of the Bastable children. The young Bastables seek to recoup the family fortunes. Grades 5-7

——— Wouldbegoods. Coward, 1930. $1

In this the third book of the Bastables, the children find themselves in more affluent circumstances, and their pranks and scrapes are just as original and entertaining as in the foregoing stories. Grades 5-7

Bolton, I. M. King's minstrel. Page, 1925. $1.75

Social life in Norman England. Grades 6-8

——— Loyal foe; a tale of the rival Roses; with an historical note by C. L. Scofield; il. by H. C. Pitz. Longmans, 1933. $2

Grades 6-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Tom of England. Grosset, 1935. 60c

Stories of Shakespeare's country, Stratford-on-Avon, London, Clovelly, Stonehenge. Tales of England's heroes and its scenic beauties. Grades 4-5

Brontë, Charlotte. Jane Eyre. Crowell, n.d. $1

Romantic story of a nineteenth century orphan girl in England. Older girls

Burnett, F. H. Little Lord Fauntleroy. Scribner, 1886. $1

The story of a little American boy who became an English Lord and who by his affectionate nature and fearless quaint ways succeeds in winning the love of his grandfather. Grades 4-6

Clemens, S. L. Prince and the pauper. Harper, 1931. $2.50

How Edward Tudor, prince of Wales, changed places with Tom Canty and the exciting adventures each has as a result. Grades 5-7

Crake, A. D. Edwy, the fair. Longmans, 1928. $1.50

How Edwy of England and his wild young followers in vain opposed St. Dunstan. Grades 7-8

Crew, H. C. C. Shawl with the silver bells. Macmillan, 1932. $1.75

Wandering English gypsies in the days of Queen Elizabeth. An audience with the queen, a meeting with William Shakespeare and the return of Meg, the heroine, to her home in Scotland, are among the incidents that give it interest for girls. Grades 7-8

Dalgliesh, Alice. Long live the King! Scribner, 1937. $1.60

A story book of single page stories of famous early and later kings and queens. Some familiar stories are included, such as King Alfred and the cakes. There are stories, too, of the Coronation ceremony, the Stone of Scone, and Edward the Confessor's ring. Grades 3-4

Daniel, Hawthorne. Gauntlet of Dunmore. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75

Grades 6-8
Followed by: Red Rose of Dunmore

——— Honor of Dunmore. Macmillan, 1927. $1.75

Grades 6-8
Followed by: Gauntlet of Dunmore

——— Red Rose of Dunmore. Macmillan, 1928. $2

Completes the trilogy of which "The honor of Dunmore" and "The gauntlet of Dunmore" form the preceding narratives.
Spirited stories of the days of Prince Hal afterwards Henry V.
Grades 6-8

Dickens, Charles. David Copperfield. Macrae Smith, n.d. $2

Autobiographical novel reflecting the life of England especially in London in the early part of the nineteenth century. Older boys and girls

——— Dombey and son. Scribner, n.d. $2.50

England about 1848. Older boys and girls

——— Nicholas Nickleby. Dodd, n.d. $3

Exposes the neglect of education in England and the condition of the Yorkshire schools at that time. Older boys and girls

——— Oliver Twist. Macrae Smith, 1922. $2

A pathetic tale of a waif born in the poorhouse and trained in London's schools of crime. Older children

Dix, B. M. Little captive lad. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75

Cavelier's child adopted by his Roundhead brother. First published in 1902. Grades 6-7

——— Merrylips. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75

About Roundheads and Caveliers. Grades 5-8

Doyle, A. C. Micah Clarke; ed. by Virginia Kirkus. Harper, 1922. $2.50

The story takes at the time of the Duke of Monmouth. Older girls and boys

——— White company. Harper, 1922. $2.50

Adventures of a company of free-lances fighting for fun and booty in the wars of the Black Prince. Older boys and girls

Edmonston C. M. & Hyde, M. L. F. Ragged staff. Longmans, 1932. $2

Important historical characters and events make this story of the War of Roses vivid and extremely interesting. Grades 7-8

Escott-Inman, Herbert. Wulnoth the wanderer; a story of King

Alfred of England. Longmans, 1928. $2

The coming of the Vikings to England and the days of King Alfred. Grades 7-8

Farjeon, Eleanor. Kaleidoscope. Stokes, 1929. $2

A story of the dreams of youth and it tells of a penniless youth about London who needs no more than his penny newspaper to send him adventuring in a world of romance. Grades 7-8

——— Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Stokes, 1922. $2.50

Whimsical Sussex love story told with unusual charm. Grades 8-9

——— Tale of Tom Tiddler. Stokes, 1930. $2

A book of tales for children about London names and places. Grades 5-8

Field, R. L. Little dog Toby. Macmillan, 1928. $1

England in early Victorian days. Grades 4-5

Froeschel, George. Admiral Bobby. Harper, 1931. $2.50

Bobby Croft, a poor boy of Liverpool, has curious adventures befall him and all because he attracted the attention of Lord Dobernoon by hitting his cravat with an apple core as he rode by. Bobby suddenly finds himself bound for China posing as the Prince of Wales and Admiral of the British Navy. Grades 4-6

Gibson, Katharine. Oak tree house. Longmans, 1936. $1.50

Life in England in the days of the boy king, Edward VI, forms the background. Grades 3-4

Harrison, Herbert. Lad of Kent. Macmillan, 1914. $1.75

Smuggling during the Napoleonic wars. Gives a graphic picture of England in 1800. Grades 7-8

Hawes, C. B. Dark frigate. Little, 1934. $2

Story of Philip Marsham, who lived in the time of King Charles, has a fine flavor of Bideford and the Devon country. Grades 7-8

Hope, Stanton. Smugglers' gallows. Scribner, 1937. $2

Early nineteenth century England along that romantic part of Sussex coast where people still tell tales of the smugglers. Grades 7-8

Horne, R. H. Memoirs of a London doll. Macmillan, 1922. $1

Interesting glimpses of London in 1846 are presented. Grades 4-5

Hughes, M. V. London child in the seventies. Oxford, 1934. $2.50

Personal memories of the author's own mid-Victorian infant years.

Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's schooldays. Macmillan, n.d. $2

Boy life at Rugby. First published in 1857. Grades 7-8

Kelly, Regina. King Richard's squire: a tale of Chaucer's London. Crowell, 1937. $2

The author of the story of early England is teacher of history. The tale is richly colored with the trappings and pageantry of fourteenth century England. Grades 6-8

Kinloch, Lucy. World within a school. Random House, 1937. $2

English boarding-school life for older girls.

Kipling, Rudyard. Puck of Pook's Hill. Doubleday, 1906. $2.50

History fairy stories from prehistoric times. A knowledge of English is necessary to appreciate the book. Grades 6-8

——— Rewards and fairies. Doubleday, 1910. $2.50

A companion volume to "Puck of Pook's Hill." Grades 6-8

——— Stalky & Co. Doubleday, 1899. $2.50

Recounts the deeds and misdeeds of three boys at an English school. Grades 6-8

Lansing, M. F. Magic gold: a story of the times of Roger Bacon. Little, 1928. $2

The alchemists begin modern science and try to make gold in England in the days of Friar Bacon. Grades 5-8

Lattimore, Eleanor. Lost leopard. Harcourt, 1937. $2

Story of present day London and of a little boy's life there. Grades 1-3

Lucas, E. V. Slowcoach. Macmillan, 1910. o.p. 1936

Seven interesting children on their vacation travel in a caravan through the Shakespeare country. Grades 5-7

Macdonald, Greville. Billy Barnicoat: a fairy romance for young and old. Dutton, 1923. $2

Excellent characterization and full of old time Cornish atmosphere. Grades 7-8

——— Count Billy. Dutton, 1928. $2

Sequel to "Billy Barnicoat." Grades 7-8

Marryat, Frederick. Children of the New Forest. Holt, 1911. $2

Story of Royalists and Roundheads. Grades 7-8

Marshall, B. G. Cedric the forester. Appleton-Century, 1921. $2.50

A story of medieval times. Atmosphere is good. Grades 7-8

——— Torch bearers. Appleton-Century, 1923. $2.50

A story of Roundheads and Caveliers. Atmosphere is good. Grades 7-8

Masefield, John. Jim Davis. Stokes, 1924. $2.50

Devonshire coast and smuggling one hundred years ago. Grades 7-8

——— Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger. Little, 1924. $2

First published in 1910. In the days of the Duke of Monmouth and the Rebellion of 1685. Grades 7-8

Pyle, Howard. Men of iron. Harper, 1904. $2

Fine portrayal of life in the great castles and of the training of young nobles for knighthood during the time of Henry IV. Grades 6-8

——— Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Scribner, 1933. $3.50

Generally acknowledged as the finest version of the old Sherwood ballads. Originally published in 1883. Grades 5-8

——— Story of King Arthur and his knights. Scribner, 1933. $3.50

Originally published in 1903. A medieval romance for boys and girls from ten to fifteen years.

Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Splendid spur. Doubleday, 1927. o.p. 1936

The setting is Devon and Cornwall and the time 1642–43 in the days of Charles I. Grades 8-9

Ransome, Arthur. Coot club. Lippincott, 1935. $2

Sailing on the Norfolk Broads. This story of English children camping and sailing follows the author's "Winter holiday." Grades 6-8

——— Pigeon post. Lippincott, 1937. $2

This continues the exploits of the youthful adventures who figured in the author's earlier stories of English children in the Lake District. Grades 6-8

——— Swallowdale. Lippincott, 1932. $2

Sailing and camping on Wild Cat island. A sequel to "Swallows and Amazons." Grades 6-8

——— Swallows and Amazons. Lippincott, 1931. $2

Adventures of two sets of lively English children while camping on a small island. The first in a series of delightful stories of sailing and camping in the Lake Country. Grades 6-8

——— Winter holiday. Lippincott, 1931. $2

A sequel to "Peter Duck." The Swallows and Amazons go to Holly House for the Christmas vacation. Grades 6-8

Reason, Joyce. Bran the bronzesmith; a tale of the Bronze age in the British Isles. Dutton, 1932. $2

All the characters in this story have reality and the historical detail is correct and charmingly told. The illustrations are based on drawings made from objects of the period now in the British Museum. Grades 7-8

Reese, L. W. York road. Farrar, 1931. $3

Stories and reminiscences of the old York road of Miss Reese's youth. Grades 8-9

Rhys, Mimpsey. Mr. Hermit Crab; a tale for children by a child. Macmillan, 1929. $2.25

A story of two little girls and their adventures in Victorian England. Grades 5-7

Richards, L. E. Harry in England. Appleton, 1937. $1.50

"Harry" is Mrs. Richards' husband. In 1857 he spent the summer in England with his grandmother. Grades 4-5

Rosman, A. G. Jock the Scot. Minton, 1930. $2.50

Country life in present-day England. Older boys and girls

Savery, Constance. Moonlight in candle street. Longmans, 1937. $1.75

Candle Street is a peaceful section in an English village. A quaint story that has the flavor of the period. Grades 5-8

Scott, Sir Walter. Ivanhoe. Crowell, n.d. $2

Medieval England for older children.

——— Kenilworth. Crowell, n.d. $2

Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Older children

Sterne, E. G. Loud sing cuckoo. Dodd, 1930. $2.50

Takes place in Chaucer's England. Among the historical characters figuring in the book are Richard II, Chaucer, Wat Tyler and the priest. Grades 6-8

Stevenson, R. L. Black arrow. Scribner, n.d. $1.50

A story of the War of Roses. Older boys and girls

Stratton, Clarence. Robert the Roundhead. Oxford, 1931. $2.50

Robert's adventures in the Civil war during the reign of Charles I in England. Grades 7-8

Streatfield, Noel. Ballet shoes. Random House, 1937. $2

Child's London sparkles into life-delight in the dolls' houses, in the Victoria and Albert Museum and dancing in the Children's Academy of Dancing. Grades 6-8

Strong, L. A. G. King Richard's land; a tale of the peasants' revolt. Knopf, 1934. $1.75

A brilliant story of two well-born youths who through mischance become part of the peasants' revolt. They follow Wat Tyler and his army to London and there meet King Richard II. Grades 6-8

Tappan, E. M. When knights were bold. Houghton, 1911. $3

A spirited and interesting picture of life in castle and manor, monastery and town during the middle ages. Grades 6-8

Tyrell, M. L. Witch's maid. Harper, n.d. $2

A story of England during Cromwell's time. Grades 7-8

Vachell, H. A. Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd, 1906. $2

School life in England. Grades 7-8

Wasson, Mildred. Nancy sails. Harper, 1936. $2

Nancy goes to England and learns about early times and present day usages. The book is full of information and humor and will appeal to older girls.

Whitney, Elinor. Tod of the fens. Macmillan, 1928. $2.25

The story of the Staple Town of Boston in England during the days of the guild and the Hanseatic League. Grades 6-8

Wynne, May. Masked rider. Laidlow, 1931. $1

A story of the social life of England in the seventeenth century. Grades 7-8

Yonge, C. M. Caged lion. Macmillan, n.d. $1.20

The captive is James I of England. Grades 7-8

——— Lances of Lynwood. Macmillan, 1929. $1

A story of English chivalry in the reign of Edward III, of battle and adventure in France and Spain with the Black Prince. Grades 7-8

——— Prince and the page. Macmillan, n.d. $1.25

First published in 1865. A tale of the last Crusade telling how a faithful page gave his life for Prince Edward. Grades 6-7

Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.* Boy's ride. McClurg, 1909. $2

A story of the days of John of the twelfth century. Grades 6-7

ESKIMOS

See Alaska, Arctic Regions, Greenland, Norway

FALKLAND ISLANDS

See Antarctic Regions

FINLAND

Adams, J. D. Vaino, a boy of new Finland. Dutton, 1929. $2.50

Finnish and Persian tales and legends from the Kalevala told in a modern story. Grades 6-8

Byrne, B. S. With Mikko through Finland. McBride, 1932. $2.50

A Finnish brother and sister traveling through Finland and Lapland with an old pedlar and the characters chosen by the author and the artist to convey their own first-hand impressions of the country. Grades 6-8

FRANCE

Adams, Katharine. Grey eyes; a mystery of the Riviera. Macmillan, 1934. $1.75

Has good atmosphere of the locality. Grades 6-8

——— Mehitable. Macmillan, 1920. $1.75

Boarding-school days near Paris. Grades 6-8

——— Red caps and lilies. Macmillan, 1924. $1.75

Story of the French Revolution. Grades 6-8

——— Stork's nest. Macmillan, 1935. $2

Story of Strasbourg and Colmar of Alsace Lorraine. Grades 6-8

Bazin, René. Juniper farm. Macmillan, 1928. $1
Farm life in present day France. Grades 5-7

Beuret, Georgette. When I was a girl in France. Lothrop, 1925. $1
Story of a French violinist's girlhood a generation ago in the quaint old city of Besancon. Grades 6-8

Bill, A. H. Clutch of the Corsican. Little, 1925. $2
Story of the life of British prisoners and hostages in France during the Napoleonic wars. Older children

——— Highroads of peril. Little, 1926. $2
A young American involved in French adventures. Grades 7-8

——— Red Prior's legacy. Longmans, 1921. $2
Story of the French Revolution. Grades 7-8

Bowles, E. S. Hubert the happy. Lippincott, 1930. $1.75
Eighteenth century France. The period is well done but the story is marred by footnotes. Grades 7-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Jeanne of France. Grosset, 1930. 60c
A story of modern Paris. Grades 3-4

Brann, Esther. Nanette of the wooden shoes. Macdonald, 1929. $1.50
Pictures a Brittany village. Grades 4-6

Brink, C. R. Anything can happen on the river; il. by W. W. Berger. Macmillan, 1934. $1.75
Adventures on a river boat, full of excitement and mystery. Grades 6-8

——— Mademoiselle Misfortune; il. by Kate Seredy. Macmillan, 1936. $2
Present day France. Grades 5-8

Brooks, E. S. Boy of the first empire. Appleton-Century, 1894. $2
Based on true incidents during Napoleon's times. Grades 6-8

Collier, V. M. & Eaton, Jeanette. Roland the warrior. Harcourt, 1934. $2.75
New version of the legend of Roland. Grades 7-8

Crew, H. C. C. Laughing lad; a story of modern France. Appleton, 1931. $1.75
Story of little Jean, the eldest son of the town barber of Tarascon, who was so merry and cheerful that he was called "Toujours gai." Grades 5-8

Criss, Mildred. Martine and Michel. Doubleday, 1931. $2
Vivid in background is this story of a little girl who lived with her artist father in the Jura mountain region in France. Grades 4-6

Daniel, Hawthorne. Shadow of the sword. Macmillan, 1930. $2
A plot to betray the island of Mont Saint-Michel shortly after the death of Joan of Arc. The story possesses true historical value. Grades 7-8

Daudet, Alphonse. Pope's mule. Macmillan, 1926. $1
Humorous story of Avignon in early times. Grades 5-7

Dauteur, M. M. Joan and Pierre. Doubleday, 1931. $2
A gay book of children in Paris.

De Segur, Madame. At the Inn of the Guardian Angel. Houghton. $2
The story is set in a little country inn in Normandy. Grades 4-6

Dickens, Charles. Tale of two cities. Dodd. $2
Portrays the passion of the French Revolution. Older children

Dumas, Alexandre. Count of Monte Cristo. Dodd, 1928. $2
France in the nineteenth century. Older children

——— Three musketeers. Crowell. $2
Depicts the court life of France during the closing years of Louis XIII's reign and the opening reign of Louis XIV. Older children

Eaton, Jeanette. Daughter of the Seine. Harper, 1929. $2.50
Life of Madame Roland. Grades 7-8

Emerson, Sybil. Jacques at the window. Crowell, 1936. $1.50
Story of present-day Paris. Grades 4-5

Fischer, Marjorie. Street fair; il. by Richard Floethe. Random House, 1935. $2
Two American children in Paris and southern France. The story is full of color, atmosphere, and originality. Grades 5-7

Foa, Eugenie. Little Robinson Crusoe of Paris; told from the French by Julia Olcott. Lippincott, 1925. $1
An old-fashioned story. Grades 4-6

France, Anatole, *pseud.* In all France; tr. by Dr. Wippern. Whitman, 1930. $1.50
The translation follows carefully the original. Grades 5-7

——— *pseud.* Our children and Girl and boys. Dodd, 1931. $3
French children in town and country. Grades 4-5

Hill, Helen & Maxwell, Violet. Golden goat. Macmillan, 1929. $2
A story of old Provence. Troubadours, jongleurs, kings and queens, Christmas feasts, tournaments give a pleasant atmosphere. The wood block illustrations are charming. Grades 4-5

——— Little lost shepherd. Macmillan, 1931. $2
Children on a bergerie in the French Alps and their doings. Grades 3-5

——— Little Tonino. Macmillan, 1928. $2
About the homes and schools in Provence. Grades 4-6

——— When Marius was ten. Macmillan, 1937. $1.75
A picture of everyday life in present-day France where the authors live. Grades 4-5

Javal, L. L. Fortune's caravan; adapted by Rachel Field from the translation by Marion Saunders. Morrow, 1933. $1.75
A French boy travels in a caravan doing circus acts at village fairs. Grades 4-6

Jones, E. O. Ragman of Paris and his ragamuffins. Oxford, 1937. $1.50
Story of two little girls who were adopted by the ragman. Good atmosphere. Grades 4-5

Kerr, Estelle. Town crier of Gevrey. Macmillan, 1930. $1.75
A story of a town in France during the World War but free from all the hatred and fear of the Big war. Gives a faithful picture of the life in a small French village in the summer of '18. Grades 7-8

Laughlin, C. E. Where it all comes true in France. Houghton, 1931. $2
Experiences and observations of Betty and Mary Clara Laughlin, as related by their aunt. Grades 5-8

Lownsbery, Eloise. Boy knight of Reims. Houghton, 1927. $2.50
Gives an idea about the cathedral of Reims. It was during part of this period while the cathedral was building that this story takes place. Grades 6-8

——— Lighting the torch. Longmans, 1934. $2

Sixteenth century France that reflects the social unrest and discontent that fostered the Revolution. Grades 7-8

——— Out of the flame. Longmans, 1931. $2.50

Some of the characters are Margaret of Navarre, Erasmus, Cartier, Rabelais. Depicts life at the court of Francis I. Grades 7-8

Macdonald, E. A. B. Colette in France. Little, 1914. 90c

The history of Paris and interesting settings of the countryside. There are illustrations from photographs. Grades 5-7

Malot, H. H. Adventures of Perrine. Rand, 1932. $1

Charming story of a little French orphan girl. Grades 5-8
Published also under title "Nobody s girl."

——— Adventures of Remi. Rand, 1925. $1

The story of a little waif who traveled through France with a strolling performer and his dog and monkey. The illustrations are by Mead Schaeffer. Grades 5-8
Appeared also under title: "Nobody's boy."

Martineau, Harriet. Peasant and the prince. Ginn, 80c

Story of the French Revolution. Grades 7-8

Mukerji, D. G. Gay-Neck; the story of a pigeon. Dutton, 1927. $2

Scenes in France and India. Grades 5-8

Olcott, Virginia. Jean and Fanchon; children of fair France. Silver, 1931. 80c

Into this story is introduced something of the history of France as well as information concerning modern business and the customs of the people. Grades 3-5

Paine, A. B. Girl in white armor; the true story of Joan of Arc. Macmillan, 1927. $1.50

Abridged from the author's: "Joan of Arc, maid of France." Grades 7-8

Pease, E. F. & Melik, Beatrice de. Gay Pippo. Whitman, 1936. $2

Gay Pippo is a blue monkey from Madagascar. He lives in a French family in and near Marseilles, France. Madame de Melik is a native of Marseilles and the entire story is centered around her home life. Grades 4-6

Perkins, L. F. French twins. Houghton, 1918. $1.75

A story of Rheims during the Great War. Grades 4-5
School edition 88¢

Portor, L. S. Genevieve. Dutton, 1914. $2

French school life. Grades 5-8

Preston, H. B. Blue nets and red sails. Longmans, 1936. $1

Story of Brittany. Grades 3-5

Provost, Marjorie. Vagabond's ward. Harper, 1931. $2

Old Paris and the vagabond poet, Francois Villon. Older children

Robida, Albert. Treasure of Carcasonne. Longmans, 1928. $1.50

Time of Francis I. Search for the treasure of gems and gold supposed to have been buried in the great well of Carcasonne by the Visigoths. Grades 5-8

Rosenberg, Melrich. With sword and song. Harcourt, 1937. $2.25

Knights and troubadours in twelfth century France. Grades 7-8

Rosmer, Jean. In secret service. Lippincott, 1937. $1.75

The scene is the great château at Fontainebleau where Napoleon is staying with his court. Grades 4-6

Scott, Sir Walter. Quentin Durward. Scribner, 1923. $1.50

Time of Louis XI and Charles the Bold of Burgundy. Grades 8-9

Seaman, A. H. When a cobbler ruled the king. Macmillan, 1911. $1.75

A story of the French Revolution. Grades 6-8

Stein, Evaleen. Gabriel and the hour book. Page, 1906. $1.65
Story of a peasant boy of Normandy. Grades 5-7

——— Little count of Normandy. Page, 1911. $1.65
Time of King Charles the sixth. Grades 5-7

——— Little shepherd of Provence. Page, 1910. $1.65
A story of Southeastern France 600 years ago. Grades 4-6

——— Pepin; a tale of Twelfth night. Page, 1924. $1.65
Medieval times. Grades 5-7

Stewart, A. B. Three white cats of Avignon. Doubleday, 1929. $1.25
Leads for sightseeing. Grades 4-6

Stockton, F. R. Story of Viteau. Scribner, n.d. $2
Medieval France. Grades 6-7

Vaillant-Couturier, Paul. French boy. Lippincott, 1931. $2.50
The author, a writer and artist, tells of a French boy's interests and life in school, in sport, in thought. Grades 7-8

Weyman, S. J. Gentlemen of France. Longmans, 1929. $2
In the days of Henry of Navarre. Grades 8-9

——— Under the red robe. Longmans, 1931. $2
Atmosphere of the time of the powerful Cardinal Richelieu and the picture of that great man is very real. Grades 7-8

Yonge, C. M. Little duke, Richard the Fearless. Macmillan, 1927. $1
Childhood of the Duke of Normandy. Grades 6-7

FRIESLAND

See NETHERLANDS

GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

A group of islands in the North Pacific Ocean. The most important are Albemarle, Indefatigable, Catham, Charles [and others]. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Newberry, Perry. Castaway Island. Penn, 1922. $2.50
Good information about primitive tropical life on one of this island group. Grades 7-8

GASPE PENINSULA

See CANADA

GAUL

The country of the ancient Gauls. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Anderson, P. L. For freedom and for Gaul. Appleton, 1931. $2
The story of the Roman army in Gaul. Grades 7-8

——— With the Eagles. Appleton-Century, 1929. $2
Caesar's army in Gaul. Grades 7-8

GERMANY

Albert, Edna. Little pilgrim to Penn's woods. Longmans, 1930. $2

Although the major portion of the story has for its setting the Rhine, the Reinhardt's migration from Germany to Pennsylvania is written with authenticity and the background for this chronicle is historically accurate. Grades 6-8

Barringer, Marie. Martin the goose boy. Doubleday, 1932. $1.75

Illustrations by Maud and Miska Petersham. Story of the Black Forest. Grades 4-5

Brandeis, Madeline. Mitz and Fritz of Germany. Grosset, 1933. 60c

The children take a journey up the beautiful Rhine past ancient castles, the cities of Frankfurt, Bonn, Coblenz, and they visit Berlin, Weimar and other places of interest, relating to the legendary and historical side of Germany. Some photographs are used through the courtesy of the German Tourist Information Office, N. Y., and through the Hamburg American Line. Grades 3-4

Crichton, F. E. Peep-in-the-world. Longmans, 1929. $1.75

The story of a little English girl who spends a happy year at her uncle's home in Germany. Grades 4-6

Harper, B. T. When I was a girl in Bavaria. Lothrop, 1932. $1

The book gives a little history along with the descriptions of the various parts of the country, with a chapter on Oberammergau. Grades 4-6

Hawley, H. S. Goose-girl of Nurnberg. Suttonhouse, 1936. $1.50

An adaptation of the old favorite of Marta Lenker and her father the cabinet-maker of the beautiful city of Nurenburg. Grades 4-5

Hill, Helen & Maxwell, Violet. Rudi of the toll gate. Macmillan, 1932. $1.75

Gives a picture of simple home life in Germany. Many of the illustrations were made by the authors themselves while they were in Rudi's walled town. Grades 4-6

Jones, Viola. Peter and Gretchen of old Nüremberg; il. by Helen Sewell. Junior Press, 1936. $2

Bavarian customs. Grades 3-4

Kästner, Erich. Annaluise and Anton; a story for children. Dodd, 1933. $2

Story of modern Berlin. Grades 5-6

——— Emile and the detective; a story for children tr. by May Massee. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Present day Berlin. Grades 4-6

Kissin, Rita. Chimney-sweep tower. Holt, 1937. $2

Dettelbach-on-the-Main, a small Bavarian town 300 years older than Nurenburg, is the setting for this story. It completely retains the medieval spirit and character and never before has it been used as a background for fiction. Grades 4-6

Knapp, Adeline. Boy and the baron. Appleton-Century, 1902. $1.75

Conquest of the robber barons by Rudolph Hapsburg. Grades 6-7

Kuebler, Katherine. Hansel the gander. Morrow, 1930. $1.50

Illustrated by Ilse Bischoff. A village in the Bavarian valley. Grades 3-4

Lehman, A. C. Milly and her village. Macmillan, 1931. $1.50

A story of a little girl of Rbens on the Rhine. Grades 4-5

Lide, A. A. & Johansen, M. A. Secret of the circle. Longmans, 1937. $1.75

Good characterization and authentic atmosphere of the period when robber barons plundered the Rhineland. Grades 4-6

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Fritz in Germany. Little, 1912. 80c

Fritz goes to Berlin to study music and lives with an aunt who takes him to many parts of Germany. Contains considerable information about the history and home life of the German people before the World war. Grades 5-7

Not listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

McNeer, M. Y. Waif maid; pictures from woodcuts by Lynd Ward. Macmillan, 1930. $2.50

Presents an interesting picture of life in Germany in the days of guilds and minnesingers. Scene is the Albrecht Dürer household. Grades 7-8

Mayer, A. I. Defense of the castle; il. by Henry Pitz. Harper, 1937. $2

Tenth century Germany. Older boys

Neumann, Daisy. Sperli, the clockmaker. Macmillan, 1932. $2

Story of the Black Forest. Grades 4-6

Olcott, Virginia. Karl and Gretel; children of the fatherland. Silver, 1932. 80c

Both author and artist know the land and the people they picture of modern Germany. Grades 4-5

Ouida, *pseud.* Nürnberg stove. Lippincott, 1916. 50c

Nurenberg the toy town. Full of atmosphere of old times and customs. Grades 4-6

Peck, A. M. Young Germany. McBride, 1931. $2.50

Gives a clear idea of the Youth Movement in Germany, an account of the schools, museums, and of the life of the young people in city and country. Grades 8-9

Pyle, Howard. Otto of the silver hand. Scribner, 1888. $2.50

Story of robber barons in the middle ages. Grades 5-7

Siebe, Josephine. Hay village children. Houghton, 1932. $2

Translation by F. J. Olcott. Pranks and frolics of children in a German peasant village. Grades 4-6

——— Käsperle's adventures. Macmillan, 1929. $3

The adventures of a carved doll that has been kept in an old trunk. Grades 4-6

Ubertis-Gray, C. T. Doll, two children and three storks. Dutton, 1931. $2.50

A picture of Nuremberg, the first city in Germany licensed to make toys. Good description of eighteenth century Nuremberg. Grades 3-5

Yonge, C. M. Dove in the eagle's nest. Macmillan, 1926. $1

Robber barons in Germany of the middle ages. Grades 7-8

GREECE

Berry, Erick, *pseud.* Winged girl of Knossos. Appleton, 1933. $2

A modern story of floating machines and gliders. Grades 7-8

Crew, H. C. C. Trojan boy. Appleton, 1930. $1.75

Paidon and Laon, two lads in the household of Hector are the main characters. The scenes are inside the beleagured city, the palace of the King, and on the city wall. Grades 5-7

Davis, W. S. Victor of Salamis; a tale of the days of Xerxes, Leonidas and Themistocles. Macmillan, 1907. $2

Grades 8-9

Demetrios, George. When I was a boy in Greece. Lothrop, 1913. $1

The author's own account of his childhood in Macedonia. His sports, schooling and the persecutions of Turks make a sympathetic and interesting story. Grades 7-8

Dragoumis, J. D. Under Greek skies. Dutton, 1913. $2

Good account of the country and the customs of the people. Grades 5-7

Macveagh, Margaret & Macveagh, Lincoln. Greek journey. Dodd, 1937. $2

Greek legends and myths are woven into this story of modern Greece. Lincoln Macveagh is American Minister to Greece. Much research work has been put into the book. Grades 6-8

Snedeker, C. D. Perilous seat. Doubleday, 1923. $2

Tale of Delphi and life in ancient Greece. Grades 6-8

——— (The) Spartan. Doubleday, 1912. $2

Color and atmosphere of ancient Greece. Older children

Published also under title "Coward of Thermopylae."

——— Theras and his town. Doubleday, 1924. $2

Story of an Athenian boy who lived in the time of Herodotus. Grades 5-6

GREENLAND

Macmillan, D. B. Kahda; life of a North Greenland Eskimo boy. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Its absolute authenticity and its meticulous attention to the smallest details of Eskimo life makes it valuable reading. Grades 5-7

Peary, J. D. Children of the Arctic. Stokes, 1903. $2.50

Interesting things with many pictures of them that Marie Peary saw and did during two winters among the Eskimos. Grades 3-5

——— Snow baby. Stokes, 1901. $2.50

A true story of Little Marie Peary who was born in Greenland. Grades 2-4

——— Snowland folk. Stokes, 1904. o. p. 1930.

Another true story of little American Marie Peary. Grades 3-5

Peary, M. A. Snowbaby's own story. Stokes, 1934. $2

The daughter of Admiral Peary tells of the life she spent in the Arctic. Grades 7-8

Putnam, D. B. David goes to Greenland. Putnam, 1926. $1.75

Life in the Arctic as a boy sees it. Grades 5-8

Walker, H. A. Snow children. Beckley, 1929. 70c

The purpose of the story is to supply a new type of reading material for children. The stories and informative material are true to one type of Eskimo, the natives of Greenland. . . . Their culture is the present result of a struggle to adapt themselves to an unusual environment and their learning has been acquired through repeated experiment. Each season has its special activities and adaptations, therefore the stories are arranged according to seasons. Author. Grades 2-3

GUATEMALA

See CENTRAL AMERICA

GUIANA (BRITISH)

See SOUTH AMERICA

HAITI

Bontemps, Arna & Hughes, Langston. Popo and Fifina, children of Haiti. Macmillan, 1932. $1.50

Langston Hughes is the well-known negro poet. Everyday doings of two young children of Haiti written with a keen sympathy for their surroundings and the children themselves. Grades 2-4

Seaman, A. H. Charlemonte crest; a mystery of modern Haiti. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Grades 6-8

HAWAII

A Territory of the United States of America. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Bailey, A. C. Footprints in the dust. Longmans, 1937. $2

Good descriptions of the region. The superstitions of the natives are woven into the story. Grades 7-8

——— Sun gold. Houghton, 1930. $2

The setting is somewhat unusual. Grades 6-8

Berger, Helen. Mystery of the world's end. Longmans, 1930. $2

Good descriptions of the country. Grades 6-8

Colum, Padraic. Legends of Hawaii. Yale, 1937. $2.50

Some of these stories appeared in the author's earlier books "The bright island" and "At the gateways of the day." They have been rewritten and revised. Grades 5-8

Eskridge, R. L. Umi, the Hawaiian boy who became a king. Winston, 1937. $2

One of the oldest and most colorful legends is told in this tale of the customs and folklore of the natives. Grades 4-5

HOLLAND

See NETHERLANDS

HONDURAS

See CENTRAL AMERICA

HUNGARY

Finta, Alexander & Eaton, Jeanette. Herdboy of Hungary; the true story of Mocskos. Harper, 1932. $2.50

Fine description of the Hungarian plains and of the home life of the natives. Grades 7-8

Jacobi, E. P. Adventures of Andris. Macmillan, 1929. $1.75

Hungarian customs are features of the episodes, especially the festivals. Grades 4-6

——— When I was a girl in Hungary. Lothrop, 1930. $1

The author's recollections of her childhood in Hungary. Descriptions of the manners and customs of the people are good. Grades 4-6

Lederer, Charlotte. Golden flock. Farrar, 1931. $1.50

Charming legend of old Hungary for younger children.

McNeer, M. Y. Tinka, Minka and Linka. Knopf, 1930. $1.75

Story of Budapest. Grades 4-5

Petersham, Maud & Petersham, Miska. Get-A-Way and Háry Janos. Junior Literary Guild, 1933. $2

Háry Janos, the Obsitos, is taken from a character famous in the literature of Hungary. Grades 3-5

——— Miki. Doubleday, 1929. $2

The story of Miki's adventures in Hungary brings out many Hungarian customs and characteristics. There are bright colored illustrations. Grades 2-4

Seredy, Kate. Good master. Viking, 1935. $2

A colorful story of the great Hungarian plains illustrated by the author. Grades 5-7

——— White stag. Viking, 1937. $2

The epic story of the migration of the Huns and Magyars from Asia to Europe. Grades 7-8

Williamson, T. R. Falcon mystery. Harcourt, 1936. $2

A story of the Hungarian plains. Grades 7-8

ICELAND

Arnadottir, Holmfridur. When I was a girl in Iceland. Lothrop, 1919. $1

Describes the author's own girlhood. She lived on a farm and she tells of activities belonging to the different seasons and of Icelandic sagas. Grades 6-8

Everson, F. M. & Everson, Howard. Coming of the dragon ships; il. by E. P. d'Aulaire. Dutton, 1931. $2

In the days of the Vikings a little girl of Iceland hears about the travels of Leif Ericson and other great sailors. Grades 4-6

French, Allen. Story of Grettir the Strong. Little, 1908. $2

The Icelandic saga retold for children. Grades 6-8

——— Story of Rolf and the viking's bow. Little, 1936 ed. $2

Iceland in the 11th. century. Grades 7-8

Hanson, L. S. Eric the Red. Doubleday, 1934. $1.75

Against the background of Norwegian and Icelandic history the exploits of Leif the Lucky and Eric the Red are recounted for older boys.

INDIA

Bose, I. M. Totaram; the story of a village boy in India today. Macmillan, 1933. $1.75

Children at school and at play, and child marriages are the subjects of the chapters, each forming a complete story in itself. Grades 4-6

Cotes, S. J. D. Story of Sonny Sahib. Appleton-Century, 1903. $1.75

An English child, rescued from the Cawnpore massacre, is brought up at a native court in northern India. Grades 6-8

Eyton, J. S. Kullu and the elephant. Bobbs, 1929. $2.50

Duroo and Kullu make off with the elephant and have stirring adventures in the jungle. Grades 7-8

——— Kullu of the carts. Bobbs, 1929. $2.50

An English boy who lives in India and who leads the free life of an Indian boy. An excellent introduction to "Kim." Grades 7-8

Flaherty, Frances. Sabu the elephant boy. Oxford, 1937. $1

The story of the boy who was chosen to take the part of Toomaii in the film version of Kipling's "Toomaii of the elephant." The illustrations are mostly from photographs taken by the author on location in Mypore, India. Grades 4-5

Kent, L. A. Red Rajah. Houghton, 1933. $2

The Douglas family go to India to attend the coronation of a Maharajah. Sequel to "Douglas of Porcupine." Grades 6-8

Kipling, Rudyard. All the Mowgli stories. Doubleday, 1936. $2.50

Grades 7-8

——— Jungle book; il. by Kurt Wiese. Doubleday, 1932. $2.50

Tales of the East India forest. Grades 5-7

——— Kim. Doubleday, 1901. $2.50

A boy grows up to know India through and through. Grades 7-8

——— Second jungle book; il. by L. J. Kipling. Doubleday, 1895. $2.50

More jungle tales of East India. Grades 5-7

——— Tales of India. Rand, 1935. $1

Contains some stories from Kipling's early books of short stories. Grades 7-8

Macdonald, E. A. B. Chandra in India. Little, 1924. 80c

A story of a peasant lad of the gardener caste. Opens in the village of Chandra's home where one hears the early morning of the watchman, sees the procession of the Sun God in the coral city of Jaipur, the street scenes in Delhi, the Taj Majal, and the pageant of the great durbar. Grades 5-7

Not listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Mukerji, D. G. Chief of the herd. Dutton, 1929. $2

Recounts in vivid fashion the adventures of Sirdar the leader of a herd of elephants. Grades 5-7

——— Fierce-Face; the story of a tiger. Dutton, 1936. $1.50

This story has the same excellent atmosphere of the country he describes as his foregoing stories. Grades 4-8

——— Gay-Neck; the story of a pigeon. Dutton, 1927. $2

Scenes in France and India. Grades 5-8

——— Ghond the hunter; il. by Boris Artzybasheff. Dutton, 1928. $2

A most vivid picture of a boy's life in India. Grades 6-8

——— Hari, the jungle lad. Dutton, 1924. $2

Everyday life of the East India boy is full of adventure. Grades 5-7

Follows "Kari the elephant."

——— Jungle beasts and men. Dutton, 1923. $2

Purports to tell the experiences of an Indian youth and his friend who set off on a pilgrimage to the Himalyas to see cities, shrines and monuments. Grades 6-8

——— Kari, the elephant. Dutton, 1922. $2

Singularly successful in conveying the sense of the wide shadow-haunted places. Grades 4-7

Followed by "Hari the jungle lad."

——— Master monkey. Dutton, 1932. $2

The tale of Hanuman the monkey-god of all athletes and warriors of India, and the symbol of loyalty, valor, and strength. Grades 6-8

——— Rama, the hero of India. Dutton, 1930. $2

The story of the Ramayana, the great epic poem of India told great beauty. The illustrations are by the master French artist E. P. d'Aulaire. Older children

Steel, F. A. Adventures of Akbar. Stokes, 1913. $2

Childhood adventures of little Prince Akbar, later a sixteenth century Indian emperor. Indian customs and manners accurately portrayed. Grades 5-7

Wyckoff, C. C. Jothy: a story of the south Indian jungle. Longmans, 1933. $2

The story of a Hindu girl of the pariah class. Against a background of customs, festivals and flowers of this section of India is told the story of Jothy at school, where all caste barriers are laid aside. Grades 6-8

IRAN

See PERSIA

IRAQ

An independent kingdom, under a British mandate until October, 1932. It occupies the region of Classic Mesopotamia, although somewhat more extensive than that ancient domain. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Ratzesberger, Anna. Camel bells; il. by Kurt Wiese. Whitman, 1935. $2

Information about child life in the Eastern country. Grades 4-6

IRELAND

Adams, Katharine. Blackthorn. Macmillan, 1931. $2

A young girl's adventures in 16th. century Ireland. Grades 6-8

——— Wisp, a girl of Dublin. Macmillan, 1922. $2

The charm and poetry of the land is pictured in this sympathetic story for girls from twelve to fourteen.

Bennett, Richard. Shawneen and the gander. Doubleday, 1937. $2

An amusing story abounding with Irish atmosphere. Grades 3-4

Bodkin, M. M. Treasure of the mountain. Talbot, 1936. $1.50

A story of modern Ireland. Grades 6-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Shaun O'Day of Ireland. Grosset, 1930. 60c

Many legends of old Ireland are included in this story of a typical Irish boy. There are photographs of interesting scenes. Grades 4-5

Buck, A. M. When I was a boy in Ireland. Lothrop, 1936. $1

Constructed out of treasured memories of southern Ireland. It is vivid and full of interest. The incidents touch some on the troubled years of 1916 and 1922. Grades 5-8

Colum, Padraic. Boy in Eirinn. Dodd, 1929. $2

Everyday life of an Irish peasant lad, into which is introduced Irish legends and hero tales. Grades 5-7

Cregan, Mairin. Old John. Macmillan, 1936. $2

An Irish folk tale charmingly told. Grades 3-5

Crew, H. C. C. Alanna. Harper, 1929. $2
Describes life in Ireland today. Grades 4-6

Fitzpatrick, Kathleen. Weans of Rowallan. Coward, 1937. $2.50
They lived in County Down. Grades 6-8

King, Marion. Sean and Sheela. Whitman, 1937. $2
Story of two modern Irish children who attend the horse show, and visit their relatives who live on Aran Islands. Grades 3-5

Lynch, Patricia. Donkey goes visiting. Dutton, 1936. $2
The turf-cutter's family take an island holiday. Grades 5-7

——— Turf-cutter's donkey; Irish story of mystery and adventure. Dutton, 1935. $2
Grades 5-7

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Kathleen in Ireland. Little, 1910. 90c
Stories of history and tradition. Grades 5-7
Listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Murphy, A. B. Every which way in Ireland. Putnam, 1930. $1.75
A Girl Scout's own well-written account of a summer in Ireland. Grades 6-8

Perkins, L. F. Irish twins. Houghton, 1913. $1.75
School edition 88¢ Grades 4-5

Shaw, F. L. Castle Blair. Little, 1923. $2
Story of a jolly family of boys and girls and of their life in Ireland at Castle Blair.
Grades 6-8

ITALY

Amicis, Edmondo de. Heart of a boy. Crowell, 1912. $.150
School life in Italy. Grades 6-7

Anderson, P. L. Swords in the north. Appleton-Century, 1935. $2
Vivid pictures of the life of the times in Rome, in Caesar's army, and in Britain.
Grades 8-9

Beltramelli, Antoni. Picolo Pomi. Dutton, 1925. $2
Children of six and older will enjoy the story for the charm of the Italian atmosphere and the reality of the daily life of both city and country as reflected in the amusing and pathetic adventures of the little boy and the friends he meets on his way through the world.

Blake, Gladys. Fortunate shipwreck. Appleton-Century, 1936. $2
Roman customs are skillfully woven into mystery, and one thread of perhaps outstanding interest illuminates the important role played by the Vestal virgins at that time.
Grades 7-8

Blanchard, L. M. Chico, the story of a homing pigeon. Houghton, 1922. $1.50
Story of Andrea, a boy of Venice, and his prize pigeon who renders his service during the World War. Grades 4-5

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Tony of Italy. Grosset, 1934. 50c
Italy of today and yesterday. Legends and stories of Rome, Pompeii, the Milan cathedral. A marionette theatre in Naples adds to the interesting sights presented in this book.
Grades 4-5

Brann, Esther. Nicolina; the story of a little girl in Italy. Macmillan, 1931. $2
Nicolina lived in an Italian village near Florence. How she tended the swine, and

how she found the lost savings of old Carlotta and was rewarded by a trip to Florence, makes an interesting story. Grades 4-6

Brock, E. L. Beppo; il. by the author. Junior Literary Guild, 1936. $2

Beppo and his little cousin Caterina lived in Assisi. Habits and customs faithfully described. Grades 4-5

Capuana, Luigi. Nimble-legs; a story for boys. Longmans, 1927. $1.50

Sicilian peasant life. Grades 5-6

Crew, H. C. C. Runaway cousins. Little, 1936. $1.75

Lively story of Vienna and Prague. Grades 5-6

Davis, W. S. Friend of Caesar; a tale of the fall of the Roman republic; time 50–47 B. C. Macmillan, 1925. $2.50

Grades 8-9

Davis, M. G. Handsome donkey; il. by E. L. Brock. Harcourt, 1933. $1.75

True pictures of the little hill town in Italy where the story was written and illustrated. Grades 4-6

Della Chiesa, C. M. Puppet parade. Longmans, 1932. $2

The beloved character of Pinocchio enters into the story. There are interesting scenes and customs. Grades 4-6

——— Three of Salu: around the year in northern Italy. World Book Co., 1923. $1

Customs, peasant life, scenery, and traditions of the region are authentic. The author is a native of northern Italy. Grades 5-7

Downes, H. S. Filippo the jongleur; a romance of Franciscan times. Longmans, 1932. $2

Thirteenth century Umbria. Grades 6-8

Forbes, H. C. Mario's castle. Macmillan, 1928. $1.75

A little girl goes to Italy to study the language in the hopes that she might overcome a stammering habit. The atmosphere is quite foreign. Grades 5-7

Grover, E. O. Sunbonnet babies in Italy. Rand, 1922. 68c

Interesting information for children in the third and fourth grades.

Hallock, G. T. Boy who was. Dutton, 1928. $2

About the time when Phoenicians and Greeks first came to the shores of Italy to the present time. Grades 6-8

Hewes, A. D. Swords of the sea. Knopf, 1928. $2.50

Medieval Venice and Genoa. Grades 7-8

Kent, L. A. He went with Marco Polo; a story of Venice and Cathay. Houghton, 1935. $2

Glamorous story made from the accounts of the Venetian merchants of the Polo family. Grades 6-8

Kyle, A. D. Apprentice of Florence. Houghton, 1933. $2

Interesting, plenty of action and fine historical background. Grades 7-8

——— Prince of the Pale Mountains. Houghton, 1930. $2

Story of Peter, a wartime refugee, whose search for his identity takes him to the Pale Mountains—that strange and lovely region of the Dolomites. Grades 6-8

Laguna, Frederica de. Thousand march; adventures of an American boy with Garibaldi. Little, 1930. $2

The historical basis is full of interest for boys of 12 and over. The march through Sicily to besiege the city of Palermo in the hopes of uniting Italy is dramatically told. Grades 7-8

Laughlin, C. E. Where it all comes true in Italy and Switzerland. Houghton, 1928. $2.50

Experiences and observations of Betty and Mary C. Laughlin, as related by their aunt. The contents for Italy are: Naples and its story-places—Wonderful Rome—Going toward the Rubicon—The rest of Italy. Grades 5-8

Lombroso, Paola. Adventures of Chicchi. Putnam, 1927. $2.50

Gives an intimate glimpse of Italian family life. Grades 5-7

Lorenzini, Carl. Adventures of Pinocchio; tr. from the Italian by C. M. Della Chiesa. Macmillan, 1927. $1

Followed by Cherubini's "Pinocchio in Africa." Grades 4-6

Lorenzini, Paolo. Heart of Pinocchio; new adventures of the celebrated puppet. Harper, 1919. $1.75

Grades 4-6

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Rafael in Italy. Little, 1912. 90c

Life and history of familiar cities with a chapter on country and the vintage. Grades 5-7

Listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Meiklejohn, Nannine. Cart of many colors. Dutton, 1919. $2

A delightful story of a boy in Palermo and Florence. Italy against the background of the Great War; however, it is not a war story. Grades 6-7

Olcott, Virginia. Beppo and Lucia, children of sunny Italy. Silver, 1934. 80c

Pictures of modern Italy telling of visits to historic spots, of gay festivals and holidays. Some information of agriculture, manufacturing and the arts as well as stories and legends of the past. Grades 4-5

——— Concetta, the coral girl. Stokes, 1928. $1.75

A story of modern Sicilian child life. Grades 3-5

Perkins, L. F. Italian twins. Houghton, 1920. $1.75

A strolling couple with hand organ, monkey, performing bear. Grades 4-6
Published also in school edition, 88¢

Robinson, M. L. Robin and Angus. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75

The setting of this story about Robin is Florence.

——— Robin and Tito. Macmillan, 1930. $2

The setting is Sicily. The book is full of the charm of the foreign country. Grades 6-8

Snedeker, C. D. Forgotten daughter. Doubleday, 1933. $2

An accurate picture of the Greeks and Romans. Chloe was the daughter forgotten by her Roman father. Her mother died and Chloe grew to girlhood as a slave. Grades 7-8

Stratton, Clarence. Swords and statues; a tale of 16th. century Italy. Winston, 1937. $2

An exceptionally fine story full of atmosphere. A young lad of Florence struggles to become a sculptor, meeting and overcoming many cruel onslaughts by barbaric adversaries. Grades 6-8

Wells, Rhea. Beppo the donkey. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Pictures and decorations give an excellent idea of the life and archeological treasures. Grades 2-4

Whitehead, A. C. Standard bearer; a story of army life in the time of Caesar. American Book Co., 1915. 72c

Grades 5-7

Williamson, T. R. Feud mystery: a boy's story of wild Sardinia. Harcourt, 1934. $2

Peasants and the country are described in convincing fashion. Grades 7-8

Wilson, E. H. About Ricco. Whitman, 1937. $2

Ricco lives in southern Italy. The story weaves into it the customs and traditions of the Italian people. Grades 3-5

IVORY COAST

See AFRICA

JAMAICA

Hader, Berta & Hader, Elmer. Jamaica Johnny. Macmillan, 1935. $2

Interesting information about a little negro boy of Jamaica which reflects the foreign scene and life. Pictures by the authors are expressive of tropical sunshine and purple shadows, and peopled by jolly looking black folk who work in the banana plantation.
Grades 4-5

JAPAN

Coatsworth, E. J. Cat who went to heaven. Macmillan, 1930. $2

Story of old Japan. Something of the beauty and serenity of the East and of the gentleness of a religion that has a place even for the humblest of living creatures. Illustrated by Lynd Ward.
Children of better understanding

——— Cricket and the emperor's son. Macmillan, 1932. $2

Cricket is a Japanese boy who finds a magic piece of paper which unrolls itself into a string of stories which Cricket tells to the emperor's little son. Grades 4-6

Gaines, Ruth. Treasure flower; a child of Japan. Dutton, 1916. $2

Everyday life, introducing legends and folk tales. Grades 5-7

Ishimoto, Shidzue. East way, West way; a modern Japanese girlhood. Farrar, 1936. $1.75

The chapters dealing with the author's home life up to her marriage are taken from "Facing two ways." Grades 6-8

Jean, S. L. & Hallock, G. T. Spending the day in China, Japan, and the Philippines. Harper, 1936. $2

For notation see entry under China.
Grades 6-8

Kang, Younghill. Happy grove. Scribner, 1933. $2

A story of Korea. The traditions of the Koreans are vividly described. The plot is taken from the first half of the author's "Grass roof." Older children

Kiyooka, C. S. Chiyo's return. Doubleday, 1935. $2

Chiyo, daughter of Madame Etsu Sugimoto, reverses the experiences described in "Daughter of the Samurai." She returns to Japan after ten years of life in the United States. Describes the contrasts in the life, custom and traditions of both countries. An excellent introduction to more mature books on Japan.
Grades 6-8

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Ume San in Japan. Little, 1910. 90c

A record of a little Japanese girl's daily life at home. There are descriptions of the year's festivals, etc. Grades 5-7
Listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Murai, Gensai. Kibun Daizin. Century, 1904. $1.50

This story is founded on the life of a merchant of the 18th. century whose enterprising spirit and wisdom made him one of the most prosperous men of his time. Grades 6-7

Perkins, L. F. Japanese twins. Houghton, 1912. $1.74

Published also in school edition, 88¢
Japanese festivals are woven into the story.
Grades 4-5

Pierrot, G. F. Vagabond trail; around the world in 100 days. Appleton-Century, 1935. $2

For notation see China
Grades 8-9

Shioya, Sakae. When I was a boy in Japan. Lothrop, 1906. $1
The author's own recollections of home and school life in Japan. Grades 7-8

Sowers, P. A. Under the Japanese moon. Page, 1937. $1.75
Setting in a town situated near Tokyo. The information is authentic. Grades 7-8

——— Yasu-bo and Ishi-ko, a boy and girl of Japan. Crowell, 1934. $1.50
Helps boys and girls of America to understand Japanese life. Grades 4-5

Strack, L. H. Swords and iris. Picture by Bunji Togawa. Harper, 1936. $2
A story of the doll festivals of Japan. Several times a year Japanese boys and girls hold festivals in which the principal characters are dolls symbolizing the traditions of Japan. Grades 4-6

Sugimoto, E. I. Daughter of the Samurai. Doubleday, 1925. $2.50
Narrative of a young Japanese woman brought up in the tradition of feudal Japan who married a Japanese merchant living in the United States. Presents a sympathetic picture of both peoples. Grades 7-8

Sugimoto, E. I. & Austen, N. V. With Haro and Hana in Japan. Stokes, 1926. $1
Normal life of modern Japanese children, and customs and legends so different from our own are simply and easily woven through the slender thread of the narrative. Grades 3-5

Wood, Esther. Great Sweeping Day. Longmans, 1936. $1.75
Picture of typical Japanese life. Grades 3-5

JAVA

See Dutch East Indies

JUGOSLAVIA

See Yugoslavia

JURA MOUNTAINS

See France

KONGO

See Africa

LABRADOR

See Newfoundland

LAPLAND

See Norway

LIBERIA

See AFRICA

LITTLE AMERICA

See ANTARCTIC REGIONS

LOFOTEN ISLANDS

See NORWAY

MADAGASCAR

Mezger, Max. Monica goes to Madagascar. Coward, 1936. $2

A plant-hunting expedition. Will interest girls in travel. Grades 6-8

MALTA

An island in the Mediterranean belonging to Great Britain. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Colt, T. S. Knights, goats and battleships. Doubleday - Doran, 1930. $2

A story from Malta. Illustrated by Marjorie Flack it pictures the home life of a Maltese boy.

MANCHURIA

See CHINA

MARQUESAS ISLANDS

Melville, Herman. Typee. Dodd. 1923. $2

First published in 1846. Experiences of two American sailors on the Marquesas islands. Grade 8

MEXICO

Baylor, F. C. Juan and Juanita. Houghton, 1926. $2

First published in 1886. Story of two Mexican children who were held captive by the Indians. Grades 4-6

Blake, Gladys. Sally goes to court. Appleton, 1937. $2

Mexico, the country, its customs, people and government, during the reign of Emperor Maximilian. Grades 6-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Mexican donkey boy. Grosset, 1931. 60c

Describes the geography of modern Mexico and the home life of its people. Grades 4-5

Credle, Ellis. Pepe and the parrot. Nelson, 1937. $1

Has Mexican flavor. Grades 3-4

Donahey, M. D. Spanish McQuades. Doubleday, 1931. $2

The setting is Yucatan. The author successfully conveys the charm of the hospitable life and the thrill of the great ruins. Grades 6-8

Eliot, Frances. Pablo's pipe. Dutton, 1936. $1.50

Informative as to customs and native life. Grades 3-4

Gaines, Ruth. Lucita: a child's story of old Mexico. Rand, 1913. 80c

A story of a little Mexican girl who lived in the time of Diaz. Grades 4-5

Gaines, Ruth & Read, G. W. Village shield. Dutton, 1917. $2

A present-day story of a typical Mexican commune and the real Mexican descendants of the Aztecs. The book is illustrated from old books of travel. Grades 7-8

Gay, Zhenya & Gay, Jan. Pancho and his burro. Morrow, 1930. $2

Picture story book of a Mexican burro and the boy and girl who went to market with it. A bright picture book with interesting text. Grades 2-4

Harper, T. A. Forgotten Gods. Doubleday-Doran, 1929. $2

A story of Yucatan. Grades 7-8

Hogner, Dorothy. Education of a burro. Nelson, 1936. $1

A delightful contribution to the stories of Mexican life. Grades 2-4

James, Winifred. Adventures of Luisa in Mexico; pictures by Oliver Herford. Dutton, 1930. $2

Diary of a doll who is entirely concerned with geography, and what the city produces. Presents a good text book for children on the land and its products in Mexico. Grades 2-4

Janvier, T. A. Aztec treasure-house. Harper, 1929. $2.50

A story of the search for ancient treasure in the Mexican mountains into which is introduced ancient antiquarian lore. Slightly abridged. First published in 1890. Grades 7-8

Lee, M. H. Marcos, a mountain boy of Mexico; il. by Berta and Elmer Hader. Winston, 1937. $2

Author has actually lived among the Zapotec Indians about whom she writes. Grades 5-7

——— Pablo and Petra; a boy and girl of Mexico. Crowell, 1934. $1.50

The book is full of local color, with descriptions of festivities. Grades 4-6

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Manuel in Mexico. Little, 1910. 80c

A story of a little Mexican boy living on a hacienda. Grades 5-7
Not listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Malkus, A. S. Caravans to Santa Fe. Harper, 1928. $2

The author knows the land she writes about. She has gone to infinite pains to get for her book a true historic background and has worked it all into colorful life and action. Grades 7-8

——— Dark star of Itza; the story of a pagan princess. Harcourt, 1930. $2.50

The romantic story of Princess Nicté and one of the lost cities of the Yucatan jungle. Grades 7-8

Moon, G. P. Nadita. (Little Nothing) Doubleday, 1927. $2

The story about a little Mexican girl who lives with an old potter—how she visits the sugar plantation. Grades 4-6

——— Tita of Mexico; il. by Carl Moon. Stokes, 1934. $2

Present-day Mexico. Into the background is woven something of the village and country life and the customs of the people, while the plot revolves about a mystery concerning Tita's family. Grades 6-7

Morris, A. A. Digging in Yucatan. Doubleday, 1936. $3.50

The author spent six years in Chichen Itza where her husband was working for the Carnegie Institute in re-erecting the Mayan temple of the Warriors. Grades 8-9

Morrow, E. R. C. Painted pig; a Mexican picture box. Knopf, 1930. $2

The Mexican atmosphere is authentic. The illustrations are by René d'Harnoncourt. Little children

Munroe, Kirk. White conquerors. Scribner, 1893. $1.75

Describes the conquest of Mexico by Cortez. Grades 6-8

Perkins, L. F. Mexican twins. Houghton, 1915. $1.75

Everyday life at home, helping with the work, and having their simple pleasures on the great feast day. Grades 3-5

Purnell, Idella. Forbidden city. Macmillan, 1932. $2

Adventures during a revolution in Mexico. The author has lived many years in Mexico and much of the detail of scenery, inns and customs is truly Mexican. Grades 7-8

——— Lost princess of Yucatan. Holt, 1931. $1.75

Story of the adventures of an American girl and her Mexican chum on a ranch in Yucatan. Grades 6-8

——— Pedro, the potter. Nelson, 1935. $1.50

Mexican village life is described. Suitable for children from 9-12 years

Russell, M. M. Si, si, Rosita; a story of Mexico. American Book Co., 1936. 60c

Aims to give an authentic picture of Mexican home life and play, in the hope of inducing in American children a more sympathetic understanding of their neighbors across the border. Pref. Grades 3-5

Smith, S. C. G. Tranquilina's paradise. Putnam, 1930. $1

Based on a Catholic legend. Grades 3-4

Stoker, C. U. Little daughter of Mexico. Dealey & Lowe, 1937. $2

There are detailed and accurate descriptions of tuna picking, mining, wheat threshing, bull-fighting, entertaining and marketing. Grades 5-7

Thomas, M. L. Burro's money bag. Abingdon Press, 1931. $1

The author knows the country and writes from first hand observation. Grades 3-4

White, Harvey. Snake gold: a tale of Indian treasure. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75

Adventures in the mountains of Mexico. Grades 7-8

MOBILILAND

See Africa

NETHERLANDS

Abkoude, Christian Van. Brown sails and silver guilders. Mussey, 1936. $2

Glimpses of manners and customs of the people. Grades 3-5

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Dutch tulip girl. Flanagan, 1929. Grades 4-6

Carpenter, Frances. Our little

friends of the Netherlands, Dirk and Dientje. American Book Co., 1935. 72c

Present-day Holland. The book includes information concerning the geography of the country, manners and customs of the people, and something of their legends and history. Grades 3-5

Daniel, Hawthorne. Broken dykes; a story of the siege of Leyden. Macmillan, 1934. $2

Based on the accounts in "Rise of the Dutch Republic." Grades 7-8

DeGroot, Cornelia. When I was a girl in Holland. Lothrop, 1917. $1

The chapter headings are: Our house—How we dress—Our village school—Some of our games—Our holidays—Farm life—The kermis—Our canal-boats—On skates, etc. Grades 4-6

DeLeeuw, A. L. Year of promise. Macmillan, 1936. $2

A fine picture of present-day Holland. The home life and customs of the people are authentic information and make interesting reading. Grades 6-8

Dodge, M. M. Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates. Scribner, 1915. $1.50

The picture of life in Holland. First published in 1865. Grades 4-6

——— Land of pluck. Appleton-Century, 1894. $1.75

Sketches and stories of Holland. Grades 4-7

Dumas, Alexandre. Black tulip. Little, n.d. $2

Time of the story is about 1672–1673. Grades 8-9

Ewing, J. H. Jan of the windmill. Bell, 1919. 3s 6d

First published in 1876. An appealing story and still a favorite for social science study. Grades 4-5

Grant, M. M. Windmills and wooden shoes. Southern, n.d. 72c

Tale of Dutch children, their work and play, their friends, and their home near the big brown windmill. Grade 3

Grover, E. O. Sunbonnet babies in Holland. Rand, 1915. 68c

An interesting little reader for the third grade.

Haggard, H. R. Lysbeth. Longmans, 1918. $2.50

A young girl's life in Holland during the days of Alva. Grades 6-8

Hall, M. E. Dutch days. Dodd, 1929. $1.50

An account of a visit to Holland. Historic sites, quaint towns and houses, picturesque people are described. Grades 5-6

——— Jan and Betje. Merrill, 1914. 64c

Fun on the canals of Holland. Grades 3-4

Hichtum, Ninke Van, *pseud.* Afke's ten; il. by Hilda Van Stockum. Lippincott, 1936. $2

Describes the home life of Mother Afke and her ten children. Grades 4-6

King, Marion. Kees. Harper, 1933. $2.50

Beautiful illustrations lend atmosphere to the story. Grades 3-4

——— Kees and Kleintje. Whitman, 1934. $2

A companion volume to "Kees." Grades 3-4

Lehman, A. C. Betje and Jan: a tale of Volendam. Coward, 1932. $1.75

Two children of a Dutch fishing village and their daily lives. Grades 3-4

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Marta in Holland. Little, 1923. 80c

The people and the country are described. There is quite an account of Amsterdam. Grades 5-7

Not listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Olcott, Virginia. Klaas and Jansje; children of the dykes. Silver, 1933. 76c

Life on a Dutch farm, a cheese market, Dutch festivals, tulip growing, dykes and windmills. Packed full of the manners and customs of Holland today, the book will be valuable to teachers. Grades 4-5

Olmstead, E. G. & Grant, E. B. Ned and Nan in Holland. Row, 1916. 68c

The children's first visit to Holland and what they saw there is described here. Grades 3-4

Pasma, H. K. Enchanted sword. Longmans, 1932. $2

Story of Taco's search for the sword, which legend claimed would restore to Friesland its lost freedom. Friesland was the northern peninsula of The Netherlands and became in modern times a part of Holland. Grades 6-8

Peck, A. M. & Johnson, Enid. Wings over Holland. Macmillan, 1932. $2

Story of modern Holland. Grades 4-5

Perkins, L. F. Dutch twins. Houghton, 1911. $1.75

Everyday life of Kit and Kat in Holland. Grades 3-5

School edition, 88¢

Roggeveen, Leonard. Old man Daantje's beard. Appleton-Century, 1933. $1.50

Daantje was a little fat man who lived somewhere in Holland and his chief joy was his long white beard. Grades 3-4

Seaman, A. H. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Macmillan, 1910. $1.50

The siege of Leyden and the sea battle after the breaking of the dykes are vividly presented. Grades 6-8

Smith, M. E. Holland stories. Rand, 1932. 80c

First published in 1913. Short informational stories accompanied by attractive colored illustrations and many line drawings describing the various activities in Dutch country and city life. Grades 3-5

Stockum, Hilda Van. Day on skates; the story of a Dutch picnic. Harper, 1934. $2.50

A lively story of Holland and the pictures by the author are full of gaiety and laughter. Grades 3-5

NEWFOUNDLAND

Duncan, Norman. Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell, 1906. $2

A fisher's hardy life in bleak Newfoundland, . . . his encounters with icebergs, whales, seals, and a giant squid. Grades 5-8

——— Billy Topsail and company. Revell, 1910. $2

The portrayal of Labrador and Newfoundland, local color admirable. Grades 5-8

——— Billy Topsail, M.D. Revell, 1916. $1.75

A tale of adventure with Doctor Luke of the Labrador. Grades 5-8

Kipling, Rudyard. Captains courageous. Doubleday. $2

First published in 1897. The story of a boy on the Grand Banks. Grades 7-8

Wallace, Dillon. Troop One of the Labrador. Revell, 1920. $2

Life in Labrador among the natives. Grades 6-8

NEW ZEALAND

Harper, T. A. Windy island. Doubleday, 1931. $2

The scene is the open country of New Zealand, the business is sheep raising. The author is completely familiar with both scene and business. Grades 6-8

NICARAGUA

See CENTRAL AMERICA

NORMANDY

See FRANCE

NORWAY

Aanrud, Hans. Lisbeth Longfrock. Ginn, 1907. 64c
A good picture of Norwegian farm life. Grades 4-6

——— Sidsel Longskirt and Solve Suntrap, two children of Norway. Winston, 1935. $2
The first story is a new translation of the author's "Lisbeth Longfrock." The translation is by Dagny Mortenson and M. W. Bianco. Grades 4-6

Aulaire, Ingri, & Aulaire, E. P., d'. Children of the Northlights. Junior Literary Guild, 1934. $2
A picture book in color of the well-known lithograph artists, the story of two little Lapp children who live at the very top of Norway. Grades 2-3

——— Ola. Doubleday, 1932. $2
A notable picture book of Norway and a small boy's adventures on his skiis in the snow. Then a wedding feast with seven little girls, to Lapland with a pedlar, to a fishing village on the Arctic, and other places, too—but home at last. Grades 2-3

——— Ola and Bakken. Doubleday, 1933. $2
Sequel to "Ola." Grades 2-3

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne. Happy boy. Macmillan, 1931. $1
A pastoral romance with Norwegian setting. Grades 7-8

——— Sunny hill; a Norwegian idyll. Macmillan, 1932. $1
Describes peasant life in Norway. Grades 7-8

Boyesen, H. H. Boyhood in Norway. Scribner, 1892. $1.75
Crisp, frosty air of Norway; the bravery, simplicity of her people, and the daily struggle for a living are reflected in these stories. Grades 5-8

Burglon, Nora. Ghost ship: a story of Norway. Little, 1936. $2
The charms of a Norwegian fishing village. Grades 5-6

Carpenter, Frances. Our little friends of Norway, Ola and Marit. American Book Co., 1936. 72c
Country life characteristics of Norway during the four seasons. There are visits to Bergen and Oslo showing some of the city life. Grades 3-4

Chevalier, Ragnhild. Wandering Monday, and other days in old Bergen. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75
An excellent picture of a foreign country. It tells the story of the author's childhood in a cultured home near Bergen. Grades 4-6

Davis, H. E. Year is a round thing. Harper, 1937. $2
Tells of everyday life in Tromso, an island within the Arctic Circle north of Norway. Of skiing, rowing on the fjords, Christmas celebration and visiting the Lapps with their herds of reindeer. Grades 4-6

Fonhus, Mikkjel. Northern lights; a tale of Spitzbergen. Longmans, 1931. $2
Against the stark setting of the frozen North, the author tells the saga of a polar bear. Grades 7-8

Gay, Zhenya, & Gay, Jan. Goat who wouldn't be good. Morrow, 1931. $1.75

Story for little folks about a mischievous goat who lived on a farm in Norway. Not only a gay and amusing story but an intimate first-hand picture of Norway.

Hall, J. O. When I was a boy in Norway. Lothrop, 1921. $1

Picturesque scenery of Norway. Manners and customs of the people, popular Norse tales are included. Grades 5-8

Hamsun, Marie. Norwegian family; abr. and tr. by C. Darnton. Lippincott, 1934. $2

Continues the story of the "Norwegian farm" It follows the adventures of Ola sent down from the mountains to go to school in Oslo, and of Inger. Grades 6-8

——— Norwegian farm; abr. and tr. by C. Darnton. Lippincott, 1933. $2

The four children about whom this story of Norwegian farm life centers, are said to be the sons and daughters of Knut and Marie Hamsun. Langerud farm is their winter home, in summer they go to the mountain pasture. Grades 6-8

Hanson, L. S. Eric the Red. Doubleday, 1934. $1.75

Against a background of Norwegian and icelandic history, the exploits of Eric the Red and Leif the Lucky are recounted for older boys.

Martineau, Harriet. Feats on the Fiord; il. by Boris Attzybasheff. Macmillan, 1924. $1

An attractive edition of this story that was first published in 1841. Grades 7-8

Perkins, L. F. Norwegian twins. Houghton, 1933. $1.75

Country life, folklore and legends, customs and ways of living. Grades 3-5
School edition 88¢

Ring, Barbra. Peik; tr. from the Norwegian by L. M. Woodside. Little, 1932. $2

Peik is a wholesome, genuine Norwegian boy. Grades 5-7

Schram, Constance. Olaf, Lofoten fisherman. Longmans, 1929. $1.75

Story of fishing among the Lofoten islands. Grades 4-5

Scott, Gabriel. Kari: a story of Kari Supper from Lindeland, Norway; il. by E. P. d'Aulaire. Doubleday, 1931. $2

Grades 3-5

Snedden, G. S. Leif and Thorkel, two Norse boys of long ago. World Book Co., 1922. $1

The boyhood of Leif the Lucky and his foster brother. The tale has historical value. Grades 4-6

Zwilgmeyer, Dikken. Four cousins. Lothrop, 1923. $1.75

Pictures home life in Norway. Grades 4-7

——— Inger Johanne's lively doings. Lothrop, 1926. $1.75

Continues the escapades of Inger in a small seaport. Grades 5-7

——— Johnny Blossom. Pilgrim pr., 1912, o.p. 1936

The setting is good. A humorous story of the everyday doings of a little Norwegian boy. Grades 4-5

——— What happened to Inger Johanne. Lothrop, 1919. $1.75

A genuine and authentic story of home life and everyday occupations of a girl in Norway. It is said to be the record of the author's own childhood. Grades 5-7
Followed by "Inger Johanne's lively doings."

NOVA SCOTIA

See CANADA

ORKNEY ISLANDS

Cormack, Maribelle. Wind of the Vikings. Appleton-Century, 1937. $2

History and background have been so thoroughly assimilated and realized, that the author has written a swift moving story never weighted. Grades 6-8

PALESTINE

Hewes, A. D. Boy of the lost Crusade. Houghton, 1923. $2.50

Story of the Jews of Palestine and Syria. A good stepping stone to history. Grades 6-8

Kaleel, Kousa. When I was a boy in Palestine. Lothrop, 1914. $1

The life of a boy born near Jerusalem who did not come to America until he was 16 years old. Grades 7-8

King, Marion. Amnon: a lad of Palestine. Houghton, 1931. $1.75

Kyle, A. D. Crusader's gold. Houghton, 1928. $2

The story of a girl's winter in Jerusalem. Grades 6-8

Lamb, Harold. Durandal, a Crusader in the Horde. Doubleday, 1931. $2.50

Sir Hugh of Taranto, a Frankish Knight is chosen to wear the arms of the Emperor Theodore Lassaris in a battle against the Mohammedans. The book deals greatly with the wanderings of Sir Hugh in Asia. A worthy successor to Ivanhoe and the Talisman. Grades 7-8

Rubinstein, Marion. Adventuring in Palestine. Knopf, 1935. $2

Pictures life in a Zionist commune in modern Palestine. Il. by excellent photographs. Grades 6-8

PATAGONIA

See ANTARCTIC REGIONS

PERSIA

Mirza, Y. B. Children of the house tops; a story of Persia. Doubleday, 1927. $2

In this story of a young girl of Persia we are given an intimate picture of her home life from her birth to the day she finishes weaving her marriage rug and accepts the bridegroom of her choice. Vivid atmosphere. Grades 6-8

——— Myself when young; a boy in Persia. Doran, 1930. $2.50

The childhood and boyhood of the author in a little Persian village. Christmas and New Year's customs are described. Grades 8-9

——— Son of the sword. Viking, 1934. $2

Fine story of the son of the chief of a nomadic tribe of Kurds. Grades 8-9

——— When I was a boy in Persia. Lothrop, 1920. $1

Unaffected sincerity and a ring of truth and intimate knowledge told by a Persian. The customs are described as pictured from the author's own life. Grades 6-7

——— Young tentmaker. Lothrop, 1935. $2

The picture of Persian life is excellent, as is the idea one gets of Persia's climate and topography. It tells the story of Omar Khayyám. Older boys

Ratzesberger, Anna. Ali Hassan of Hamadan. Whitman, 1935. $2

Story was written and illustrated in Persia. Grades 4-5

——— Jasmine: a story of present-day Persia. Whitman, 1937. $2

The story of a modern Persian girl who is reared in the traditional seclusion and self-effacing habits of Moslem womanhood. The native scenes and customs and the contrasts between the old and the new make for interesting reading. Grades 8-9

Singer, Caroline, & Baldridge, C. L. Ali lives in Iran. Holiday House, 1937. $2

Attempts to give children a knowledge and understanding of another part of the world. Grades 4-6

PERU

See South America

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

Jean, S. L. & Hallock, G. T. Spending the day in China, Japan, and the Philippines. Harper, 1936. $2

For notation see entry under China. Grades 6-8

Mitchell, Addie. Paz and Pablo. World Book Co., 1917. 80c

A simple and entertaining story of the daily life of two Filipino village children and their school days with an American teacher, with bits of information about food, houses, customs and superstitions. Grades 3-5

Perkins, L. F. Filipino twins. Houghton, 1923. $1.75

This story has been adversely criticized for several inaccuracies by those familiar with Filipino life. Grades 4-5
School edition 88¢

Sowers, P. A. Carlos and Lola: a boy and girl of the Philippines; il. by Margaret Ayer. Crowell, 1935. $1.50

Adventures of two modern Filipino children. It gives one a good idea of the climate, daily life of the natives and of their characteristics. Grades 4-6

Stuart, F. P. Adventures of Piang, the Moro jungle boy. Appleton-Century, 1917. $2

Episodes in the life of a young Moro prince living on the island of Mindanao. Grades 6-8

PHOENICIA

In ancient geography, in the largest sense a narrow strip extending nearly the whole length of the East coast of the Mediterranean Sea, from Antioch to the borders of Egypt; but Phoenicia proper was included between the cities of Laodicea in Syria, and Tyre, comprehending mainly the territories of Tyre and Sidon and forming then only a part of the country of Canaan. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Carus, Helena. Metten of Tyre. Doubleday, 1930. $1.50

A realistic picture of a period and a people about whom there is little in this form. Grades 6-7

Kent, L. A. Two children of Tyre. Houghton, 1932. $2

The daily life of the people, their far-reaching trade-routes, and all the handicrafts of those busy days figure in the story. The historic accuracy of the author's descriptions adds to the story's wholesome interest. It makes it the first of the stepping-stones leading to many a young reader's later interest in history and perhaps archeology. Grades 5-7

POLAND

Crew, H. C. C. Under two eagles. Little, 1929. $1.50

The story takes us to America and Poland. It should help to further weld the people of Poland and America and inspire in the younger generation a finer understanding and greater love and admiration for both countries. Grades 6-8

Kelly, E. P. Blacksmith of Vilno; a tale of Poland in the year 1832. Macmillan, 1930. $2.50

Story of how a young boy helps to save the mysterious crown of Poland during the Russian oppression. Grades 6-8

——— Golden star of Halich; a tale of the Red Land in 1362. Macmillan, 1931. $2.50

The sense of the times, of religious and race conflicts, of the glamorous hodge podge of medieval existence is persistently and dramatically present.
The third in the trilogy which includes "The trumpeter of Krakow" and "The blacksmith of Vilno." Grades 6-8

——— Trumpeter of Krakow; a tale of the 15th. century. Macmillan, 1928. $2.50

Story of a vow of the great Tarnov Crystal. Full of atmosphere and intense feeling. Grades 6-8

King, Marion. Boy of Poland. Whitman, 1934. $1.50

Describes some of the most interesting and picturesque scenes and festivals of the very colorful land of Poland. Grades 4-6

PORTO RICO

Belpré, Pura. Perez and Martina; a Porto Rican folk tale. Warne, 1932. $1.75

Picture story book with an authentic background. Grades 2-3

Kahmann, Chesley. Carmen-silent partner. Dodd, 1934. $2

Vivid picture of native life. Grades 7-8

——— Felita. Doubleday-Doran, 1932. $2

Has delightful color. Grades 7-8

Kahmann, Felita. Raquel: a girl of Puerto Rico. Random House, 1936. $2

An amusing study of conflicting customs in the Puerto Rico setting. Grades 7-8

PORTUGAL

Hewes, A. D. Spice and the devil's cave. Knopf, 1930. $2.50

Historical novel based on Vasco da Gama's search for the route to India. Grades 6-8

PRAGUE

See CZECHOSLOVAKIA

PROVENCE

See FRANCE

QUEBEC

See CANADA

ROUMANIA

Marie of Roumania. Magic doll of Roumania. Stokes, n.d. $3

Nancy, a little American, encounters many interesting and different ways of living during her journey through Roumania. There are many songs and stories introduced into the narrative. Grades 3-5

Miller, E. C. Young Trajan. Doubleday, 1931. $2

Roumania in early times. Folk customs add song, color and ceremony to the common events of days and seasons. Grades 6-8

Van Teslaar, J. S. When I was a boy in Roumania. Lothrop, 1917. $1

Roumania's national life. Amusements, peasant lore and folk-songs are included. Grades 6-8

RUSSIA

Charskaya, L. A. Fledglings: as told by Lide, chum of little princess Nina. Holt, 1926. $1.75

The story was written for Russian school-girls. It recounts the adventures of Lida Vlaslovska, friend of the Princess Nina of an earlier story, who at the end of her school-days, becomes governess to the little grand-daughter of Prince Kasnidze and undergoes unusual experiences in the Caucasus. Grades 6-8

——— Little princess Nina; the story of a Russian girl. Holt, 1924. $1.75

The heroine is a vivid little Russian girl whose home is in the Caucasus and whose life is a series of adventures. Grades 6-8

——— Tartar princess. Holt, 1927. $1.75

Sequel to "Little princess Nina." Grades 6-8

Chevalier, J. C. Noah's grandchildren. Doubleday, 1929. $2

Life in a typical Georgian family pictured in the story of everyday experiences of Russian children. Grades 6-8

Clark, M. E. & Quigley, M. C. Poppy seed cakes; il. by Maud and Miska Petersham. Doubleday, 1924. $2

Old World pictures of great charm. Grades 2-4

Daugherty, S. M. Broken song. Nelson, 1934. $2

St. Petersburg just before and during the World war. Grades 7-8

——— Mashinka's secret. Stokes, 1932. $1.75

The story is set in Moscow prior to the Revolution. Grades 4-6

De Bogorii-Mokrievich, V. K. When I was a boy in Russia. Lothrop, 1916. $1

An interesting account of the author's life sixty years ago. Winter and summer sports, religious ceremonies and student life all have a part in this story. Grades 7-8

Fischer, Marjorie. Palaces on Monday; il. by Richard Floethe. Random House, 1936. $2

Peter and Nancy sail down the Volga, view Cossacks with silver daggers and have lively adventures in a colorful setting. Grades 5-7

Gogol, M. V. Taras Bulba. Knopf, 1931. $2

Famous story of old Russia. Grades 8-9

Grishina Givago, N. J. Peter-Pea. Stokes, 1926. $1.50

True Russian spirit is carried out in the delightful pictures as well as throughout the text. Grades 3-4

Harper, T. A. His Excellency and Peter. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Deals with the building of the Trans-Siberian Railway and Russia during the years between the Russo-Japanese war and the outbreak of the World war. Grades 7-8

——— Kubrik, the outlaw. Doubleday, 1928. o.p. 1936.

Further adventures of Stephen Wyld of "Siberian gold." Followed by "His Excellency and Peter." Grades 7-8

——— Red sky. Viking Press, 1936. $2

Written by a man who has lived in Siberia many years, who knows the Cossacks and their country. Follows: "His Excellency and Peter." Grades 8-9

——— Siberian gold. Doubleday, 1927. 75c

A story of the Siberian gold fields. Grades 7-8

Haskell, H. E. Katrinka: the story of a Russian child. Dodd, 1915. $2

The story of a Russian peasant girl before the Revolt and her training for the Russian ballet. Gives a good picture of Peasant life in Russia. Grades 5-7

——— Katrinka grows up. Dutton, 1932. $2

Katrinka's training and her life in the Russian Imperial ballet. A good picture of the events in Russia before and during the Revolution. A sequel to "Katrinka." Grades 5-7

——— Peter, Katrinka's brother. Dutton, 1933. $2

Soviet Russia. Old and new ways are brought out in sharp contrast. Grades 7-8

——— Peggy keeps house. Dutton, 1935. $2

Shows Soviet ideas at work among the young in Russia. A good Russian background. Grades 7-8

Kennell, R. E. Comrade One-Crutch. Harper, 1932. $2

An unusual subject. The highly individualistic Americans thrown together with the rough, hungry, diseased, ignorant population of Russia. Grades 6-8

——— Vanya of the streets. Harper, 1931. $2

The time is after the second revolution in Russia where famine and terror destroyed utterly the home fabric of countless families. Grades 6-8

Lamb, Harold. Kirdy; the road out of the world. Doubleday, 1933. $2

Seventeenth century Russia. Grades 8-9

Lide, A. A. & Johansen, M. A. Ood-le-uk, the wanderer. Little, 1930. $2

Story of an Eskimo boy of Alaska of long ago who is swept to Siberia on an ice raft and who spent three amazing years there journeying with the semi-pagan tribes and their reindeer. The authors have read every book that they could lay hands on dealing with the land and the people whom they put into their story. Grades 6-8

Lustig, Sonia. Roses of the winds. Doubleday, 1929. 75c

Historical story of Russia and Finland. Grades 6-8

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Boris in Russia. Little, 1910. 90c

Boris sees the annual fair at Nijni Novgorod, goes to Moscow and St. Petersburg to see the blessing of the waters of the Neva. Grades 5-7

Listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Mazer, Sonia. Masha, a little Russian girl. Doubleday, 1932. $1.75

Russia before the Revolution. Home life in a small Russian village and school days in Kiev. Grades 4-6

——— Yossele's holiday and the brave Maccabees. Doubleday, 1932. $1.75

Family life in a Jewish village. Vivid picture of Russians and Hebrews, their customs and beliefs. Grades 5-7

Phelps, F. B. Nikita. Harcourt, 1932. $2

Tale of Imperial Russia. Chosen by the American Institute of Graphic Arts as one of fifty best books of year. Grades 6-8

Skariatina, Irina. Little Era in old Russia. Bobbs, 1934. $2.50

A lively account of life in aristocratic society in pre-war Russia. Grades 6-8

Verne, Jules. Michael Strogoff. Scribner, 1927. $2.50

A journey across hostile Siberia to fulfill a commission of the czar. First published in 1876. Grades 7-8

Morris, Rhoda, *pseud.* Sun bird. Little, 1936. $2

Descriptions of Arctic sea and sky and ice fields, the mysterious polar night, with its glittering stars and flaming Northern lights, successfully creates atmosphere and background. Grades 5-6

Williamson, T. R. Spy mystery. Harcourt, 1937. $2

A story of political intrigue in the early days of the Soviets in Russia. Grades 7-8

SAHARA DESERT

Du Chaillu, Paul. My Apingi kingdom: with life in the great Sahara; il. by Erick Berry Harper, 1928. $2

Contains an account of an expedition in the Sahara desert as well as the journey into Central Africa. Sequel to: "Lost in the jungle." Grades 6-8

Hoffmann, Eleanor. Melika and her donkey. Stokes, 1937. $1.50

Accurate and vivid description of the customs and life of the nomad tribe who live on the edge of the Sahara desert. Grades 3-4

Scott, Evelyn & Scott, C. K. In the endless sands. Holt, 1925. $2

A fascinating tale of a little boy's adventures when he becomes lost in the Sahara desert. It is colorful, vigorous and exciting. Grades 5-7

Williamson, H. Humpy, son of the sands. Doubleday, 1937. $1

Story of a baby camel in the African desert. The author lived for many years in the Orient and the baby camel she writes about belonged to a friend of hers in Egypt. Grades 2-4

Williamson, T. R. Lost caravan. Doubleday, 1935. $2

An excellent story depicting the life of the Tuaregs of a Sahara oasis. Grades 7-8

SAMOAN ISLANDS

See SOUTH SEA ISLANDS

SANDY COVE

See CANADA

SARDINIA

See ITALY

SCOTLAND

Atkinson, E. S. Greyfriars Bobby. Harper, 1912. $2
A true story from Edinburgh, Scotland. Grades 6-8

Barrie, Sir J. M. Little minister. Grosset, 1929. $1
First published in 1891. Grades 8-9

Brandeis, Madeline. Wee Scotch piper. Grosset, 1929. 60c
Scottish geography and folk history combined in this story. Grades 4-5

Broster, D. K. Dark mile. Coward, 1934. $2.50
Continues the story of "Flight of the heron" and is continued in "Gleam in the north." Historical romance in which the interest is well sustained. Grades 8-9

——— Flight of the heron. Coward, 1930. $2.50
Romantic story of love and chivalry in the stirring days when "Bonnie Prince Charlie" sought to regain his Scottish kingdom. The title comes from a prediction concerning the interweaving of the destinies of Ewen and another brought together by the intervention of a heron. Grades 8-9

——— Gleam in the north. Coward, 1931. $2.50
An account of the desperate years that followed Culloden and of the adventures of the Highlanders who remained loyal to "Bonnie Prince Charlie." Grades 8-9

Green, A. M. Laird of Glentyre. Dutton, 1914. $2
Legends and the history of Scotland are woven into the story. Grades 5-7

Hunter, G. M. When I was a boy in Scotland. Lothrop, 1920. $1
Memories of the author's own childhood in Scotland. Grades 5-7

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Donald in Scotland. Little, 1913. 90c
Donald visits Edinburgh and Glasgow and takes a motor trip to the Trossachs and Loch Katrine. Grades 5-7
Listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Nolan, J. C. Young Douglas. McBride, 1934. $2.50
Story of Alan Douglas who became one of the faithful followers of Mary Stuart. Grades 6-8

Olivant, Alfred. Bob, son of battle. Doubleday, 1898. $2
A famous story of Scottish shepherds and their dogs. Grades 8-9

Perkins, L. F. Scotch twins. Houghton, 1919. $1.75
Criticized for inaccuracies. Conveys atmosphere and spirit of the country described. Grades 5-6
Published also in school edition 88¢

Porter, Jane. Scottish chiefs. Scribner, 1921. $1.50
First published in 1810. Tale of William Wallace and Robert Bruce. Grades 7-8

Powers, Tom. Scotch circus; the story of Tammas who rode the dragon. Houghton, 1934. $1.75
The author is said to have spent a summer in Scotland. Grades 5-6

Scott, Sir Walter. Talisman. Houghton, n.d. $2
First published in 1825. Of the Crusades, Richard the Lionhearted, and Saladin. Grades 7-8

Stevenson, R. L. Kidnapped: being memoirs of the adventures

of David Balfour in the year 1751. Scribner, n.d. $1.50

The hero's sufferings on an island journey in the wild Highlands described. His acquaintance with Alan Stewart and other notorious Highland Jacobites. Grades 7-8

Strong, L. A. G. Fortnight south of Skye. Loring, 1935. $2

Fishing and hunting on the far northern coast of Scotland. Grades 7-8

Yonge, C. M. Two penniless princesses. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75

A tale of the fifteenth century in Scotland. The children are those of James I, of Scotland. Grades 7-8

SERBIA

Davies, E. C. Boy in Serbia. Crowell, 1920. $1

Depicts the home life of a child of the upper farmer class before the war. Some quaint legends are included. Grades 5-7

SIAM

Morse, Elizabeth. Chang of the Siamese jungle; il. by Erick Berry. Dutton, 1930. $2.50

A jungle village, Chang himself listening to tales, the old women with their betel-stained teeth, the click-clack of hand-looms are there pictured with warmth and appreciation. Grades 5-8

Sowers, P. A. Lotus mark. Macmillan, 1936. $1.75

A story of a boy's experiences in a Siamese Buddhist temple. Grades 5-7

——— Nam and Deng; a boy and girl of Siam. Crowell, 1934. $1.50

Everyday life of a brother and sister in Siam. The story makes a friendly introduction to Bangkok and vicinity. Grade 5

SIBERIA

See Russia

SICILY

See Italy

SOMERS ISLANDS

See Bermudas, The

SOUTH AMERICA

Bailey, A. E. Call of the Rio Bravo. Little, 1930. $2

The author's own experiences in Brazil. Clear descriptions of conditions of life and work in the Brazilian lumber country. Grades 7-8

Beebe, C. W. Jungle peace. Holt, 1918. $2.50
Experiences in the South American jungle. Grades 7-8

Craine, E. J. Conquistador. Dodd, 1931. $2.50
Story of the sixteenth century. Grades 7-8

——— Victors. Dodd, 1933. $2.50
Peru in the days of the Conquerors. Grades 7-8

Ditmars, R. L. Forest of adventure. Macmillan, 1933. $2.50
Exploration and adventure in the West Indies and in the northern part of South America. Grades 8-9

Fernald, H. C. & Slocombe, E. M. Scarlet fringe. Longmans, 1931. $2
Story of the Incas of Peru. Grades 6-8

Hartley, G. I. Boy hunters in Demerara. Century, 1921. $1.75
Wild life and hunting in British Guiana in which the jungle is pictured in graphic colors. Grades 7-8

Gill, R. C. Manga: an Amazon Jungle Indian. Stokes, 1937. $2
The background, tribal customs, and natural history are authentic. Grades 6-8

Hudson, W. H. Far away and long ago. Dutton, 1924. $2
Early life of the author on the pampas of South America. Life on the plantations, the different kinds of animals and birds make this book one of the most appealing of its kind. Grades 8-9

La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. Jones, 1917. $1.50
A lively and informing narrative of life in the jungles of South America. The author is a noted explorer and scout. Grades 6-8

Miller, L. E. Hidden people; the story of the search for Incan treasure. Scribner, 1920. $2
The author is one of the most distinguished of American field naturalists. Grades 6-8

Skinner, C. L. Tiger who walks alone. Macmillan, 1927. $1
Thrilling adventures in the jungle of South America. Grades 7-8

Steen, E. K. Red jungle boy. Harcourt, 1937. $2
A story of an Indian boy of South America. The author is one of the few living scientists who have organized and carried out two expeditions into the dangerous Araguaya River region of Brazil. Grades 3-5

Tee-Van, H. D. Red Howling Monkey; the tale of a South American Indian boy. Macmillan, 1926. $2
Written and illustrated by the artist of the New York Zoological Society tropical research station in South America. Grades 5-7

Thomas, M. L. Carmelita sings; a Bolivian story. Abingdon Press, 1935. $1
Story of a little girl who lived almost two miles above sea level. Picturesque and interesting. Grades 4-6

——— Pack train steamboat. Bobbs, 1932. $2
Story of a steamboat built in England and transported to South America where it was carried by mule pack-train across the Andes, reassembled and put into service on Lake Titicaca, highest body of navigable water. Grades 6-8

——— Paulo in the Chilean desert. Bobbs, 1934. $2
True, simple pictures of Chilean life of today. Grades 5-7

Tschiffely, A. F. Tale of two horses. Simon, 1935. $2
A ten thousand-mile journey from Buenos Aires to Washington, scaling the mountains, struggling through jungles and across deserts. The illustrations are by Kurt Wiese. Grades 5-8

Wiese, Kurt. Parrot dealer. Coward, 1932. $2
Rich background of Indian bird and animal life in the Brazilian jungles. Grades 7-8

SOUTH SEA ISLANDS

Biddle, George. Green island. Coward, 1930. $2.50

A humorous story of three Tahitian children who kept house for an American artist in the South Seas. Grades 6-8

DeLeeuw, A. L. Island adventure. Macmillan, 1934. $2

The island of Bali in the East Indies is the scene of a search for a beautiful statue. Grades 7-8

Ducorrou, C. A. F. Boy king of the Cannibal islands. Bobbs, 1932. $2

An exciting tale, in large part true, of a white boy who was held by the cannibals of the island of Hiva Ova in the South Seas to become their Ariki, or King and High Chief. Grades 6-8

Follett, H. T. Magic portholes. Macmillan, 1932. $2.50

Vivid pictures of the West Indies and the South Seas. Grades 7-8

——— Stars to steer by. Macmillan, 1934. $2.50

More travel adventures of the author of "Magic portholes" in Tahiti, Samoa, and the South Seas. Grades 7-8

Nordhoff, C. B. Derelict. Little, 1928. $2

The hero of "Pearl lagoon" tells of his capture by a German raider—his narrow escape from death in a typhoon and his finding of a mysterious island. The captor is undoubtedly Count Lucknor, the "Sea devil." Grades 6-8

——— Pearl lagoon. Little, 1924. $2

Excellent story of a young boy's journey to the South seas and his search for pearls. Grades 6-8

Pease, Howard. Hurricane weather. Doubleday, 1936. $2

Reveals interesting details of deep sea life. Grades 7-8

Sperry, Armstrong. One day with Manu. Winston, 1933. $2

A vivid story of the island of Bora Bora in the South Seas. The double page illustrations add greatly to the interpretation of the tale. Grades 3-5

Tietjens, E. S. H. Boy of the South Seas. Coward, 1931. $2.50

The mystery and enchantment of life on a South Sea island are woven into this story with skill, truth and beauty. Daily life and customs, inner life and ideals of the Polynesians are pictures with knowledge and understanding. Grades 4-6

Voorhoeve, Rudolf. Tilio: a boy of Papua. Lippincott, 1937. $1.75

Life and customs of the people of New Guinea are woven into this story of a Papuan boy. Grades 4-6

SPAIN

Bates, K. L. In sunny Spain with Pilarica and Rafael. Dutton, 1913. $2

A story of a Spanish household told in a most interesting way with bits of history and art and customs of the people skillfully woven in. Grades 6-8

Blake, Gladys. Dona Isabella's adventures. Appleton, 1928. $1.75

Seventeen-year-old Isabella meets young Cervantes. Grades 8-9

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Spanish dancer. Grosset, 1936. 50c

The photographs for this story were taken in Spain. The main character is portrayed by Pilar Herera, of Sevilla, a charming little girl. Dedication. Grades 4-5

Brann, Esther. Lupe goes to school. Macmillan, 1930. $1.50

Is accurate, has atmosphere and local color. Grades 4-6

Brock, E. L. Hen that kept house. Knopf, 1933. $1.50

A picture story book. The story of a hen who wrought havoc in a Basque household. The pictures are by the author.

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Don Quixote. Stokes, n.d. $3

The strange adventures of a Spanish knight errant. Grades 5-8

Donauer, Friedrich. Swords against Carthage. Longmans, 1932. $2

A story of the young general Scipio Africanus' campaigns against the Carthaginians in Spain and in Africa when he wins Carthage from the great Hannibal. Grades 7-8

Household, Geoffrey. Spanish cave. Little, 1936. $1.75

Unusual setting of a Spanish coast village with its native superstition and romantic mystery. Grades 5-7

Jordan, C. B. Discovering Columbus. Macmillan, 1932. $2.50

A moving picture of Columbus and Spanish history against the background of Spain today. Grades 6-8

Leaf, Munro. Story of Ferdinand. Viking Press, 1936. $1

Humorous account in picture and story of a young Spanish bull's astonishing behavior in the arena. Grades 1-4

Mabry, Caroline. Castles in Spain. Whitman, 1933. $1

Juan and his sister Chica in their mountain home above Granada. Describes the land of gipsies, fountains, castles and towers. Gives exact portrayal of habits and customs of Spain. Grades 5-7

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Josefa in Spain. Little, 1913. 90c

Stories from history and descriptions of the most distinctive and picturesque aspects of national life are interestingly given. Grades 5-7

Listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Perkins, L. F. Spanish twins. Houghton, 1934. $1.75

Adventures related that take the twins into interesting nooks and historic corners of their native land. Grades 5-6

Sawyer, Ruth. Tono Antonio. Viking Press, 1934. $1.75

A story of a small Spanish boy who earns money for the Christmas creche, by playing the guitar and singing at hotels. Good local color. Grades 5-7

Sterne, E. G. Miranda is a princess; a story of old Spain. Dodd, 1937. $1.75

An extravaganza based on a familiar legend. Grades 5-7

Strawn, Arthur. Road to Granada. Harcourt, 1931. $1.75

A story of adventure in the days of the Moorish wars in Spain. Sub-title. Grades 7-8

Wells, Rhea. Coco the goat. Doubleday, 1929. $2

Good deal of local color. Grades 2-4

Williamson, T. R. Cave mystery. Harcourt, 1935. $2

Authentic tale of ancient pre-historic inhabitants, weapons, bones and wall paintings of Spain. Grades 7-8

SUMATRA

See Dutch East Indies

SWEDEN

Adams, Katharine. Midsummer. Macmillan, 1921. $1.75

Life in a castle in Sweden. Grades 6-8

—— Midwinter. Macmillan, 1927. $1.75

A sequel to "Midsummer." The scene also laid in Sweden. Grades 6-8

Beskow, E. M. Adventures of Peter and Lotta. Harper, 1931. $2.50

More about Aunt Green, Aunt Brown, and Aunt Lavender and the two children that lived with them. The illustrations are by the author and add greatly to the atmosphere of the book. Grades 2-4

——— Aunt Brown's birthday. Harper, 1930. $2.50

A sequel to "Aunt Green, Aunt Brown and Aunt Lavender." The pictures are by the author. Grades 2-4

——— Aunt Green, Aunt Brown and Aunt Lavender. Harper, 1928. $2.50

A story for very little children. The illustrations by the author are very lovely and bring out the foreign atmosphere.

——— Buddy's adventures in the blueberry patch. Harper, 1931. $2

The illustrations are by the author and add to the attractiveness of the book.

Very little children

——— Olle's ski trip. Harper, 1928. $2

As in the foregoing books by this author, the illustrations give added atmosphere and color. Little children

——— Pelle's new suit. Harper, 1929. $1.50

Attractive pictures accompany the text of this book. A little Swedish boy is told the methods and materials that go into making a suit of clothes for a little boy. Little children

Brandeis, Madeline. Erik of Sweden. Grosset, 1938. 60c

Erik visits Stockholm, the ancient city of Vishy, the lovely farms of Skane Gothenburg and takes a trip through the Gota Canal, visits the University of Upsala and learns about the history of Sweden. Grades 4-5

Burglon, Nora. Children of the soil; a story of Scandinavia; il. by E. P. d'Aulaire. Doubleday, 1932. $2

Describes Scandinavia of an earlier day. Grades 4-6

——— Gate swings in. Little, 1937. $2

Story of a Swedish peasant girl. Grades 4-5

Cautley, Marjorie. Building a a house in Sweden; il. by Helen Sewell. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75

Tells accurately of Sweden and Swedish customs, for the author who is a landscape designer, got her information first hand. Grades 4-5

Fitinghoff, L. M. Children of the moor; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. Houghton, 1927. $2.50

Picture of Sweden, its brave children battling against nature's hardships . . . makes it well worth reading. The time is about 1870. Grades 5-7

Geijerstam, Gustaf af. My boys; il. by Karl Larsson. Viking pr., 1933. $2

A vacation spent by two small boys at a seaside village in Sweden. Grades 4-6

Hertzman, A. M. When I was a girl in Sweden. Lothrop, 1926. $1

A happy picture of home life, school and holidays, festivals, manners and customs. Grades 5-7

Lagerlöf, Selma. Diary of Selma Lagerlöf. Doubleday, 1936. $2.50

Concluding volume of the trilogy concerning the childhood of Selma Lagerlöf of which "Marbacka" "Memories of my childhood" were the others. Describes the author's winter stay in Sweden. Grades 7-8

——— Further adventures of Nils. Doubleday, 1911. $2.50

A sequel to "Wonderful adventures of Nils." Also reflects Swedish life and customs. Grades 4-6

——— Marbacka. Doubleday, 1924. $2.50

The author's years at Marbacka, Sweden. Grades 7-8

——— Memories of my childhood; further years at Marbacka. Doubleday, 1934. $2.50

Grades 7-8

——— Wonderful adventures of Nils. Doubleday, 1903. $2.50

Nils travels with the wild geese and sees Sweden in a strange and wonderful way. Grades 4-7

Lindegren, Signe. Ingrid's holidays. Macmillan, 1932. $1.75

Realistic story of a young girl going job hunting in Sweden during the absence of her mother. Grades 7-8

Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrumple, Julia. Gerda in Sweden. Little, 1910. 80c

Contains much information about scenery, customs, sports, festivals, Swedish gymnastics, etc. Grades 5-7

Not listed in the Pub. Trade-List Annual for 1936.

Palm, Amy. Wanda and Greta at Broby farm. Longmans, 1930. $1.75

An interesting account of happenings on a Swedish farm with real people and good atmosphere. Many nice pictures by Frank McIntosh. Grades 4-5

Turngren, Annette. Flaxen braids. Nelson, 1937. $1.50

The life story of the author's mother when she was a child in Sweden. Describes the countryside as well as the home life of the country and people. Grades 4-6

SWITZERLAND

Adams, J. D. Mountains are free. Dutton, 1930. $2.50

Switzerland's struggle for independence during the medieval days of Austrian aristocracy. Grades 6-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Swiss wood carver. Grosset. 60c

Interwoven with the plot are details about the natural beauties of the country, the manners and customs of the people. The book is illustrated with reproductions of photographs taken by the author in Switzerland. Grades 3-4

Crew, H. C. C. Peter Swiss. Harper, 1934. $1.75

Through the eyes of Peterkin Kreisel we see the lives of the Swiss people day by day. The Swiss setting is charming and colorful. Grades 5-6

Criss, Mildred. Red caravan. Doubleday, 1937. $1.75

A story of adventure along Alpine roads. Grades 2-4

Gilbert, Marion. Jade brings luck. Longmans, 1937. $1.50

Story of the Lake Dwellers of Switzerland in the polished-stone age. Grades 2-5

Grover, E. O. Overall boys in Switzerland. Rand, 1916. 68c

The boys visit the Rhine country, Berne, Lucerne, and go up the Pilatus and Rigi. They tramp over passes, seeing glaciers, chalets, etc. Grades 2-3

Laughlin, C. E. Where it all comes true in Italy and Switzerland. Houghton, 1928. $2.50

Experiences and observations of Betty and Mary Clara Laughlin, as related by their aunt. Grades 5-8

Olcott, Virginia. Anton and Trini: children of the Alpland. Silver, 1930. 76c

Describes woodcarving, picnics, cattle herding, cheese making, etc. Grades 4-5

Patteson, S. L. When I was a girl in Switzerland. Lothrop, 1921. $1

Home life, school and holiday treats and many varied incidents of the author's childhood. Grades 5-8

Perkins, L. F. Swiss twins. Houghton, 1922. $1.75

Good information on the country and the people and interesting reading. Grades 4-5
Published also in school edition 88¢

Spyri, J. H. Cornelli. Lippincott, 1920. $1

Another story of Switzerland, full of the flavor and atmosphere of the Alpland. Grades 4-6

——— Gritli's children: a story of Switzerland. Lippincott, 1924. $3
A visit to Buchberg. Information and description adequate. Grades 5-6

——— Heidi. Houghton, 1923. $2
The book of child life on the mountains of Switzerland. Grades 4-6

——— Mäzli. Lippincott, 1921. $1. o.p. 1937
Adventures of a Swiss family who live near an old castle. Grades 5-7

——— Moni the goat boy. Lippincott, 1916. $1
Full of atmosphere of the high country. Grades 4-6

——— Vinzi. Lippincott, 1923. $1. o.p. 1936
The description is good. Grades 5-6

SYRIA

Dodds, M. H. Children of sunny Syria; il. by Margaret Ayer. Crowell, 1936. $1.50
The daily life and tasks of a Syrian household are made evident throughout the whole story. The background is authentic. Grades 3-5

Hewes, A. D. Boy of the lost Crusade. Houghton, 1923. $2.50
Story of the Jews of Palestine and Syria. A good stepping stone to history. Grades 6-8

Purnell, Idella. Little Yusuf; the story of a Syrian boy. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75
A book of accurate information about Syria and its customs.

Thomas, Cenethe. Michel's singing sword. Holt, 1937. $2
At the time the story takes place, the city of Damascus where the singing sword was made, belonged to the Byzantine Empire. Good descriptions and atmosphere of the times. Grades 7-8

TAHITI

See South Sea Islands

TIBET

See China

TIMBUCTOO

See Africa

TUNISIA

See Africa

TURKEY

Acheson, Judy. Judy in Constantinople. Stokes, 1930. $1.75

Judy, whose father was Director of the Near East Relief, spent three years in Constantinople. She writes her impressions and her experiences. Grades 6-8

Bolton, I. M. Shadow of the crown. Longmans, 1931. $2

The siege of Malta is the background of the exploits of young Francis de Madero, fourteen-year-old Knight Commander of the Order. Grades 7-8

Donauer, Friedrich. Long defence; translated from the German by F. T. Cooper. Longmans, 1931. $2

Little or nothing has been written dealing with the fall of Constantinople. This story presents a stirring picture of the times. Grades 7-8

USHANT ISLAND

An island off the West coast of France; included in the department of Finisterre, the extreme Western department of France. Standard American Encyclopedia.

Brann, Esther. Yann and his island. Macmillan, 1932. $1.75

Yann lived on a sheep-raising island of Ushant in the Atlantic where fog and storms cut off the communication with the mainland not many hours away. Grades 4-6

VENICE

See Italy

VIENNA

See Austria

WALES

Broster, D. K. Ships in the Bay! Coward, 1931. $2.50

Historical romance laid in Wells in 1796–1797. Grades 7-8

Jones, Idwal. Whistlers' van. Viking pr., 1936. $2

Following a gypsy trail over the wild moorland of Wales . . . learning the strange passwords and tradition-bound customs of a picturesque nomad race . . . this was the life led by Gwilyn when he followed the Romany caravan in search of his grandfather. Grades 7-8

Thomas, M. M. When I was a girl in Wales. Lothrop, 1937. $1

The author was born in Pontypool, South Wales, and lived there until her father came to America with the family. Picnics, games and customs are woven into the story. Grades 6-8

WEST INDIES

Benjamin, Nora. Roving all the day. Random House, 1937. $2
Sailing and cruising in the out-of-the-way places among the Bahama Islands.
Grades 5-6

Ditmars, R. L. Forest of adventure. Macmillan, 1933. $2.50
Exploration and adventure in the West Indies and in the northern part of South America.
Grades 8-9

Follett, H. T. Magic portholes. Macmillan, 1932. $2.50
Vivid pictures of the West Indies and the South Seas. Grades 7-8

Ransome, Arthur. Peter Duck. Lippincott, 1933. $2
Sailing in a schooner, search for buried treasure and thrilling experiences with pirates, earthquakes, landslides, a hurricane and a waterspout in the Caribbees. It is a sequel to "Swallowdale." Grades 6-8

YUCATAN

See MEXICO

UNITED STATES (by states and sections)

Alabama
Arizona
Arkansas
California
Colorado
Connecticut
Delaware
Florida
Georgia
Idaho
Illinois
Indiana
Iowa
Kansas
Kentucky
Louisiana
Maine
Maryland
Massachusetts
Michigan
Minnesota
Mississippi River
Missouri
Montana
Nebraska
Nevada
New England
New Hampshire
New Jersey
New Mexico
New York (city)
New York (state)
North Carolina
North Dakota
Northwest, The Old
Northwest, Pacific
Ohio
Ohio Valley
Oregon
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Pennsylvania
South, The
South Carolina
South Dakota
Southwest
Superior, Lake
Tennessee
Texas
Utah
Vermont
Virginia
Washington, D. C.

Washington (state)
West, The
Wisconsin
Wyoming

ALABAMA

Braune, Anna. Honey chile. Doubleday, 1937. $2

Describes one day of life on a plantation. Grades 4-6

Evans, E. K. Araminta. Putnam, 1935. $2

Araminta is a little girl who visited her grandmammy in the country. Grades 7-8

——— Jerome Anthony. Putnam, 1936. $2

A little negro boy's visit to Atlanta. The illustrations are by Erick Berry. Grades 1-2

Knox, R. B. Boys and Sally down on a plantation. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Delightful picture of plantation life is presented in this story of a little girl's visit at her uncle's home after the Civil War. Her visit lasted a year and the author has been most successful in incorporating the seasonal activities in the narrative which comes to its high mark in the description of the cotton harvest. Grades 5-7

——— Miss Jimmy Deane and what happened at Pleasant Meadows. Doubleday, 1931. $1.75

Plantation life seventy-five years ago described by one who has lived in the south all her life. Grades 4-6

Lindsay, Maud. Little Missy. Lothrop, 1922. $1.50

Southern life before the war, told by a little eight-year-old child. Grades 4-6

Sterne, E. G. Calico ball. Dodd, 1934. $2.25

Follows "Amarantha Gay, M.D." Grades 6-8

——— No surrender. Dodd, 1932. $2

First book in a trilogy dealing with the renascence in the old South. The scene is Birmingham, Ala., soon after the Civil War. It is a picture of the way one corner of one southern state pulled itself out of post-war turmoil and worked itself into a new era. Grades 6-8

Weaver, A. V. Frawg. Stokes, 1930. $1.50

Amusing story of a little negro boy who lives with his brothers and sisters and Mammy and Pappy in a cabin on the Alabama plantation. Grades 3-4

ARIZONA

Altsheler, Joseph. Apache gold. Appleton-Century, 1913. $1.75

Hunting for lost treasure of Spain in the land of the cliff-dwellers. Encounters with Apache Indian and wild beasts in the land of Arizona. Grades 6-8

Armer, L. A. Dark circle of branches; il. by Sidney Armer. Longmans, 1933. $2.50

Woven into the story are myths and legends of the Navajos. The book grew out of the close contact with Mrs. Armer's contact with them, watching them, their problems of living, their old customs and traditions. Grades 5-8

——— Waterless mountain; il. by the au. and her husband. Longmans, 1931. $2.50

The author's own son Austin is portrayed in this story. Mrs. Armer has probably come as close to painting a true picture [of a medicine man] as anyone save a medicine man can do. Foreword. Grades 5-8

Birney, Hoffman. Tu'kwi of the peaceful people. Penn, 1933. $1.50

Painted desert in north Arizona. Grades 5-7

Buff, M. M. Dancing Cloud, the Navajo boy. Viking pr., 1937. $2

A picture book of unusual distinction with eight full pages in color. True stories about Dancing Cloud and his sister, Lost Tooth, on the Arizona desert. The artist was a Swiss boy who encountered in J. F. Cooper's novels the land that he had always wanted to picture. The artist is Conrad Buff. Grades 2-4

Grey, Zane. Young forester. Harper, 1910. $1.25

Forest service in Arizona. Grades 6-8

Harrington, I. L. Komoki of the cliffs; from drawings of Indian children. Scribner, 1933. $1.20

Pictured here is a Hopi Indian boy, his family, his playmates, his dog, and his share in the village life of his cliff-dwelling tribe. The pictures are a valuable as well as interesting contribution to Hopi literature. Grades 3-4

Means, F. C. Tangled waters. Houghton, 1936. $2

Story of a young Navaho girl who lives in the Navaho Reservation in Arizona. Grades 6-8

Schultz, J. W. In the great Apache forest. Houghton, 1920. $1.75

Tells of forest service on Mt. Thomas in Arizona. The author married an Indian woman of the Pikuni tribe of the Blackfeet. He lived with the Indians on the Reservation and visited them annually. Grades 6-8

Smith, N. A. Bee of the cactus country. Houghton, 1932. $1.75

Gentle story of a little Mexican girl of Arizona. The information of the region is woven into a story which will be liked by younger girls.

Williamson, T. R. Last of the gauchos. Bobbs, 1937. $2

The scene is laid in the Arizona pampas. Grades 6-9

ARKANSAS

Nancy, Nancy. Girl scouts in the Ozarks. Knopf, 1935. $2

Dedicated to Vance Randolph, authority on Ozark lore, who has read the entire manuscript very carefully and rewritten parts of it in the interest of regional accuracy. Grades 6-8

Paine, A. B. Arkansas bear. Harper, 1898. $1.75

Strange adventures of a little and a big black bear. Grades 4-6

Simon, C. M. Lost Corner. Dutton, 1935. $2

Lost Corner is a settlement in the piney hills of Arkansas. The mountain idiom is used with restraint and skill. Grades 4-6

——— Robin on the mountain. Dutton, 1934. $2

Robin was an Ozark mountain boy. Delightfully sincere and simple, told in the fresh idiom of the region. Grades 4-5

——— Teeny Gay. Dutton, 1936. $2

The story of Cyrilda Caldonia Gay's life on the river and on land. Grades 3-5

CALIFORNIA

Brandeis, Madeline. Adventure in Hollywood. Coward, 1937. $2

This story of Hollywood screen life shows intimate knowledge of producers, actors, stars and picture producing. Grade 8

——— Carmen of the Golden Coast. Grosset, 1935. 60c

Travels by car from Los Angeles through the Redwood forests, to Yosemite Crater Lake and Mount Hood. Descriptions of San Francisco, Portland, and Seattle. Grades 4-5

Cameron, Marguerite. El pueblo. Suttonhouse, 1930. $1.75

A general history of the city of Los Angeles dating back to the Spanish crown, Balboa's discovery of the Pacific. The author has given much time in research on early California life. Grades 6-8

Dana, R. H., jr. Two years before the mast. Houghton, 1923. $2.75

This story gives an interesting account of California in the early days. First published about 1840. Grade 8

Darby, A. C. Keturah came 'round the Horn. Stokes, 1935. $1.75

California of 1846 is the setting. Grades 6-8

Estcourt, Doris. California holiday. Dodd, 1937. $2

Daily account of the adventures of two English children who go on a camping trip with three American relatives. They take a trail which leads them through the Yosemite Valley up into the High Sierras. Grades 6-8

Grey, Katherine. Hills of gold. Little, 1933. $2

California gold prospecting. Grades 7-8

Hader, Berta & Hader, Elmer. Billy Butter. Macmillan, 1926. $2

The background of this realistic story of a lively goat who is the playmate of an Italian family, is Telegraph Hill, San Farncisco, twenty-five years ago. The many pictures reproduced from water color paintings, give children a true impression of the region. Grades 4-5

Hall, E. G. College on horseback. Smith, 1933. $2

Holly Daggett, an experienced horsewoman, helped pay her way through college by teaching her classmates. Grades 7-8

Harte, Bret. Queen of the Pirate isle. Warne, 1931. $1.50

A new edition of an old favorite. It is a story of four interesting chlldren and a romantic doll. Good characterization. Grades 4-6

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. On the golden trail. Longmans, 1936. $2

An adventure story with authentic and vivid atmosphere of the California mining camps of the gold rush days and the long hard trail leading to them from the East. Grades 7-8

Hess, Fjeril. Sandra's cellar. Macmillan, 1934. $2

The cellar was the workshop of a most interesting bookstore where Sandra worked and played. Grades 6-8

Jackson, H. H. Ramona. Little, 1928. $2.50

First published in 1884. Spanish and Indian life in southern California. Grades 7-8

Knipe, E. B. & Knipe, A. A. Diantha's quest; a tale of the Argonauts of '49. Macmillan, 1921. $1.75

The Overland journey and the rush for the California gold sections form the theme for this story. Grades 6-7

Lull, M. Y. Face west. Harper, 1936. $2

Life on a California peach farm. Grades 6-8

——— Golden river. Harper, 1930. $2

Dramatic story of the feud over the delta section of the Sacramento River. Grades 7-8

Mallette, G. E. For keeps. Doubleday-Doran, 1936. $2

Farm life in California. Grades 6-8

Moon, G. P. Shanty Ann. Stokes, 1935. $2

Caravaning on California roads. Grades 4-5

Morrison, Lucile. Attic child. Stokes, 1929. $1.75

The author lives in Los Angeles and has drawn from her own state material for this charming story of adventures of a lively group of children. Grades 5-7

——— Blue bandits. Stokes, 1930. $1.75

Further adventures of the children of "Attic child." Grades 5-7

Otis, James, *pseud.* Martha of California. American Book Co., 60c

Aims to show children the life of pioneers. Interesting accounts of the history, adventures and hardships of the early people in Pioneer America. Grades 4-5

Prior, Beatrix. Lota of the Little Trees. Suttonhouse, 1936. $2

Life on a California ranch in the late fifties. The author has drawn up on her childhood experiences for the background and events in this book. The historical data is absolutely correct and the description of daily life on a California ranch in the late fifties is exact and authentic. Grades 4-6

Sabin, E. L. Gold seekers of '49. Lippincott, 1920. $1.75

Grades 7-8

——— With Carson and Fremont. Lippincott, 1912. $1.75

A boy's adventures as one of Carson's scouts when he accompanies Fremont on his expedition to South Pass and to Salt Lake, and California. Grades 7-8

Shannon, Monica. Tawnymore. Doubleday, 1931. $2

A story of pearl divers of Alta California, of its old Spanish settlers, padres and grandees and its wild adventurers. It tells of the Pericu Indians of whom no one has ever written. Grades 7-8

Skinner, C. L. Ranch of the Golden Flowers. Macmillan, 1928. $1.75

This book offers an intimate picture of that life as it was just before the Gold Rush of 1849, when Americans were beginning to take part in it. The author's note. Grades 6-8

Smith, N. A. Children of the lighthouse. Houghton, 1924. $1.50

Farallon Islands off the San Francisco Bay is the setting for this charming story. Grades 4-6

Snedden, G. S. Docas the Indian boy of Santa Clara. Heath, 1899. 80c

Indian boy who lived long ago in California. Grades 4-5

Steffens, Lincoln. Boy on horseback. Harcourt, 1935. $2

California in the late nineties. Cowboys, the miners, the steam boat men, horses and school are accurately described. Grades 8-9

Summers, Richard. Devil's highway. Nelson, 1937. $1.75

Drawn in part from actual records left by a Jesuit who mapped the geography of Lower California. Grades 7-8

Triggs, L. B. Rosalita. Century, 1932. $2

Story of a Spanish girl in south California a hundred years ago when a Mexican governor ruled. Grades 6-8

Wiggin, K. D. Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton, 1893. $1.50

The author's own story. Grades 6-8

——— Summer in a canon. Houghton, n.d. $1.75

Polly Oliver and her friends camp for a summer in a canon. Grades 6-8

CHESAPEAKE BAY

See MASSACHUSETTS

COLORADO

Coolidge, Susan. Clover. Little. $1.75

Clover and Phil Carr go to Colorado and spend a winter in that wonderful land of gorges and canons and rainbow colored rocks. Grades 6-8

The fourth volume in the "Katy did" series.

——— In the high valley. Little, 1913. $1.75

More about gorges and canons. Grades 6-8

The fifth volume in the "Katy did" series.

Hall, E. G. Back to Buckeye. Smith, 1934. $2

Holly Daggett, who paid her way through college in California in "College on horseback," spends her vacation on a ranch in Colorado. Grades 7-8

Hess, Fjeril. Saddle and bridle. Macmillan, 1936. $1.75

A fine outdoor story laid in the spacious setting of the western ranch country. Grades 7-8

Jackson, H. H. Nelly's silver mine. Little, 1924. $2

First published in 1878. It describes life in Colorado a little after the middle of the nineteenth century. Grades 5-7

Mack, Orin. Indian gold. Knopf, $2

A true story of the wilderness of Colorado half a century ago. Grades 6-8

Means, F. C. Bowlful of stars. Houghton, 1934. $2

On July 4, 1876, Colorado celebrated its statehood and that day there began for Janet Gray and her friend Susan a series of experiences which included the taking up of a gold claim. A fine picture of western life. Continues the stories begun in "Candle in the mist" and "Ranch and ring." Grades 6-8

——— Penny for luck. Houghton, 1935. $2

Penny Adams, who runs away from an orphanage and finds a home in one of the "ghost towns" of Colorado during the depression is as convincing in the treatment of character as it is faithful to the background it describes. Grades 5-8

Otis, James, *pseud.* Seth of Colorado. American Book Co. 60c

For note see "Martha of California."

Means, F. C. Ranch and ring. Houghton, 1932. $2

These further adventures of Janet Gray of "Candle in the mist" take place in Colorado territory. A real picture of pioneer life. Grades 6-8

Warner, A. S. Gold is where you find it. Bobbs, 1932. $1.75

Takes place during the gold rush of 1892. Grades 7-8

——— Sidesaddle ranch. Bobbs, 1930. $1.75

Ranch life in Colorado in the '70's. Grades 7-8

CONNECTICUT

Bianco, M. W. Winterbound. Viking pr., 1936. $2

Connecticut country-side in its wintry austerity. Grades 6-8

Daniel, Hawthorne. Head wind. Macmillan, 1936. $2

Story of a Connecticut seacoast town. Grades 7-8

Fox, G. M. Susan of the Green mountains. Little, 1937. $2

How families from Connecticut settled the Hampshire grants and were protected in their rights against the Yorkers by Ethan Allen. Grades 6-8

Hayes, Marjorie. Wampum and sixpence. Little, 1936. $1.75

Old Colonial customs and Indian life are presented with accuracy combined with humor. Grades 5-8

Kelly, E. P. Three sides of Agiochook; a story of the Northeast frontier in 1775. Macmillan, 1933. $2

This story is based on careful study of Indian life and love of the region. Grades 7-8

Lenski, Lois. Phebe Fairchild, her book. Stokes, 1936. $2

An absorbing narrative of life in Connecticut in 1830. Grades 6-8

DELAWARE

Crownfield, Gertrude. King's pardon. Lippincott, 1937. $2

An authentic story of New Castle, Delaware, of nearly two hundred years ago. Grades 7-8

FLORIDA

Garner, Elvira. Ezekiel. Holt, 1937. $1.50

Story of negro folk in Sanford, Florida. The dialect of the southern negroes is employed throughout the story. It is a picture story book to be read aloud.

Medary, Marjorie. Orange winter; a story of Florida in 1880. Longmans, 1931. $2

During the pioneer days of orange planting an Iowa girl goes with her uncle's family to Florida and learns about orange growing. Grades 6-8

Munroe, Kirk. Flamingo Feather. Harper, 1923. $2.50

A French boy's adventures among Florida Indians in the sixteenth century. Grades 5-7

Stockton, F. R. Captain Chap. Lippincott, n.d. $2. New ed.

Shipwrecked boy's adventures in Florida. Grades 6-7

Sublette, C. M. Scarlet Cockerel. Little, 1925. $2

A tale of French Huguenots who founded a colony, on the St. John's river, which was later destroyed by the Spaniards. Grades 6-8

GEORGIA

Oertel, T. E. Jack Sutherland. Crowell, 1926. 75c

A story of the early settlement in Georgia for older boys and girls.

Pendleton, Louis. King Tom and the runaways. Appleton, 1890. $2

Story of life in the South before the war. Grades 7-8

IDAHO

Chapel, B. X. Peggy the Nomad. Caxton, 1935. $2

Tells of a thirteen-year-old girl's visit with her parents to the Salmon river country in Idaho, when men were prospecting for gold and life had the excitement and hardship of pioneering far from civilization. Grades 6-8

Plowhead, R. G. Lucretia Ann in the golden west. Caxton, 1935. $2.50

Pioneering in Idaho. Grades 4-6

ILLINOIS

Bailey, Bernadine. Puckered moccasins. Whitman, 1937. $1.50

A tale of old Fort Dearborn. Sub-title. The historical information is accurate in every detail. All the characters, except Dave Rogers and his father, are real. Grades 6-8

Brown, K. H. Hallowell partnership. Scribner, 1913. $1

Good local color. Grades 7-8

Higgins, F. L. Once at Woodhull. Harper, 1935. $1.75

Period is that of the Civil war with its attendant alarms. The descriptions of clothes and playthings of the huge family of children living on an Illinois farm will delight those of the present day as well as the conversation studded with "thee's" as the family were Friends. Grades 4-5

INDIANA

Allee, M. H. Ann's surprising summer. Houghton, 1933. $1.75

A summer on the Indiana dunes overlooking Lake Michigan. Grades 6-8

——— House of her own. Houghton, 1934. $2

Catherine Lankester taught school in a backwoods settlement in Indiana prior to the Civil war. Both the setting and characters are fascinating. Grades 7-8

——— Judith Lankester. Houghton, 1930. $2

A good picture of the hardy life of a tiny Indiana settlement. Grades 7-8

Eggleston, Edward. Hoosier schoolboy. Scribner, n.d. $1

First published in 1883. School-boy life in Indiana in the days when the middle West was in the making. Grades 5-7

Hunt, M. L. Boy who had no birthday. Stokes, 1935. $1.75

A delightful story of an Indiana village in the 70's. Grades 5-6

——— Little girl with seven names. Stokes, 1936. $1.50

Quaker village life in Indiana. Grades 4-5

——— Lucinda; a little girl of 1860. Stokes, 1934. $2

Story of a little Quaker girl during the Civil war. The material for the story was drawn from her mother's memoirs of Civil war days in Quaker communities. Grades 5-7

——— Susan, beware! Stokes, 1937. $1.75

Indiana a generation ago. Grades 4-6

Major, Charles. Bears of Blue river. Macmillan, 1925. $1

Pioneer life in the 1820's. Grades 5-6

Snedeker, C. D. Beckoning road. Doubleday, 1929. $2

A story about Robert Owen's community in Harmony, Indiana. Grades 6-8

——— Town of the fearless. Doubleday, 1931. $2.50

The story of New Harmony, Indiana, is told from source material. The chief character is Robert Owen. More mature readers

Thompson, Maurice. Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset, 1908. 75c

The background is the picturesque Wabash Valley of Revolutionary days. Grade 8

IOWA

Bush, B. E. Prairie rose. Little, 1925. $2

Pioneer days in Iowa. Grades 6-8

Garland, Hamlin. Boy life on the prairie. Harper, 1899. $1.50

Farm life in Iowa about 1870. Graphic de-

scription of plowing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, etc. Grades 7-8

Horn, M. D. Farm on the hill. Scribner, 1936. $2

The text will make an interesting and lively supplementary reader for the second and third grades and the pictures are distinctive in their strong and simple design. A book that is essentially of the American Middle West and rings true. Illustrated by Grant Wood.

Medary, Marjorie. College in crinoline. Longmans, 1937. $2

Picture of college life at the first co-educational college in America. The setting is Cromwell College, Iowa. The story portrays also the pointed views between the north and south at the time of the Civil War. Grades 7-8

——— Prairie anchorage. Longmans, 1933. $2

A graphic picture of travel in early days is given in this story. Grades 6-8

Stong, P. D. Farm boy: a hunt for Indian treasure; il. by Kurt Wiese. Doubleday, 1934. $2

Grades 3-5

——— High water. Dodd, 1937. $2

Two Iowa boys, the flooded Des Moines river, and a burro named Mexico. Grades 3-4

KANSAS

Adams, Andy. Ranch on the Beaver. Houghton, 1927. $2

Cowboy life on ranch and trail. Grades 7-8

Brooks, Noah. Boy settlers. Scribner, 1906. $1.50

First published in 1891. A story of freesoil emigrants and border ruffians. Grades 6-8

Fernald. H. C. Smoke blows west. Longmans, 1937. $2

Building the new Kansas settlement just after the Civil war in 1869. Grade 8

Inman, Henry. Ranche on the Oxhide. Macmillan, 1898. $1.50

Frontier life in Kansas. Grades 6-8

Lerrigo, Charles. Son of John Brown. Nelson, 1937. $1.75

Story of Kansas before it came into the Union. Grades 6-8

Lynn, Margaret. Land of promise. Little, 1927. $2

The time is the colonization of Kansas. Grades 7-8

McNeely, M. H. Rusty Ruston; a story for brothers and sisters. Longmans, 1928. $2

Grades 6-8

Ogden, G. W. Cherokee trails. Dodd, 1928. $2

Early days in Kansas are pictured with accuracy. Grades 6-8

Sabin, E. L. On the plains with Custer. Lippincott, 1913. $1.75

Story of a boy's life on the plains and of various battles with the Indians of that region. Grades 6-8

Wilder, L. I. Little house on the prairie. Harper, 1935. $2

The second book in the series of pioneer life of which the author's "Little house in the big woods" is the first. In this story the Ingalls family moves West and build a cabin on the Kansas prairie. Grades 4-5

KENTUCKY

Altsheler, Joseph. Young trailers. Appleton-Century, 1907. $1.75

A vigorous story of life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky. The first volume in the Young trailers series. Grades 6-8

Fox, G. M. Lona of Hollybrush Creek. Little, 1935. $2

Carries into adulthood the story of Lona and Peter, befriended by Sairy Ann and her husband. Grades 6-8

——— Mountain girl. Little, 1932. $2

Story of the Kentucky mountains. Followed by "Mountain girl comes home." Grades 6-8

——— Mountain girl comes home. Little, 1934. $2

Grades 6-8

Hall, E. G. Here-to-yonder girl. Macmillan, 1932. $2

Mountain folk in one of the sequestered regions of Kentucky. While particularly successful in revealing the people's primitive life and their heritages of song and music, superstitions and ancient customs, the plot is one essentially interesting to children, especially to girls over twelve.

Justus, May. Honey Jane. Doubleday, 1935. $2

Present-day life in Kentucky. Grades 5-7

Otis, James, *pseud.* Hannah of Kentucky. American Book Co., 1912. 60c

For note see Martha of California.

Scott, Evelyn. Witch Perkins: a story of the Kentucky hills. Holt, 1929. $2

Has the southern color and atmosphere. Grades 5-8

Skinner, C. L. Becky Landers, frontier warrior. Macmillan, 1926. $1.50

Kentucky during the days of Indian warfare. Historical characters include Daniel Boone and his daughter Jemmy, G. R. Clark, Simon Kenton, Black Fish, and Governor Hamilton. Grades 6-8

LOUISIANA

Blake, Gladys. Belinda in old New Orleans. Appleton-Century, 1937. $2

A girl's experiences in the exciting days when General Jackson was driving the British from the New Orleans country of 1812. Grades 6-8

Charnley, M. V. Jean Lafitte, gentleman smuggler. Viking pr., 1934. $2.50

In his research, the author consulted contemporary newspapers and magazines, diaries, letters and documents, and conversed with many whose families had personal contact with Lafitte. Gives an excellent picture of New Orleans in the troublous days of the early 1800's. Older boys and girls

Darby, A. C. Gay Soeurette. Stokes, 1933. $1.75

Authentic historical and geographical setting. Grades 6-8

Gaither, F. O. J. Painted arrow. Macmillan, 1931. $2

The events written about are taken from records of the Iberville expedition and local history. Describes early American colonization. Grades 6-8

Guyol, L. H. Gallant Lallanes. Harper, 1929. $2

The atmosphere of the South which permeates the book is as charming as the characters. Grades 6-8

Stuart, R. M. Story of Babette, a little Creole girl. Harper, 1922. 75c

A story of New Orleans first published in 1894. Grades 6-8

MAINE

Brown, E. A. Whistling rock. Lothrop, 1923. $1.50
Summer on an island off the coast of Maine. Grades 3-5

——— Four Gordons. Lothrop, 1911. $1.75
Family life in Maine in the early days. Grades 7-8

Chase, M. E. Silver shell. Holt, 1930. $1.75
Scene is an isolated island off the coast of Maine. Grades 6-8

Coatsworth, E. J. Alice-All-By-Herself. Macmillan, 1937. $2
Everyday life of a little girl in present-day Maine. Grades 4-5

——— Away goes Sally. Macmillan, 1934. $2
Maine in the 1800's. Charming pictures by Helen Sewell. Grades 4-5

——— Sword of the wilderness. Macmillan, 1936. $2
Story of Indian warfare in the early history of Maine. Grades 6-8

Coryell, H. V. Indian brother. Harcourt, 1935. $2
The story begins in 1713, in the territory which later became the State of Maine. It is based on fact with an authentic background. Grades 7-8

——— Scalp hunters. Harcourt, 1936. $2
Based on authentic incidents in early Maine history. Grades 6-8

Davis, M. G. Sandy's kingdom. Harcourt, 1935. $1.75
Story of an actual farm in Maine. Grades 3-5

Field, R. L. Calico bush. Macmillan, 1931. $2.50
Colonial Maine in its days of first settlement. It describes hardships of pioneer life and dangers from hostile Indians. Grades 6-8

Hader, Berta & Hader, Elmer. Tommy Thatcher goes to sea. Macmillan, 1937. $2
Tommy Thatcher went to live with his grandparents in Maine. From his grandfather he learns thrilling tales of sailors, shipwrecks and storms on the seas. Grades 3-5

Heyliger, William. Silver run; a story of the sardine industry. Appleton-Century, 1934. $2
A good picture of this Maine industry. Grades 7-8

Hill, Elizabeth. My wonderful visit. Scribner, 1903. $1.75
A little girl's visit to a farm in New England. Grades 4-5

——— When Kitty came to Portland. Bradford pr., 1933. $2
Continues the story of Kitty in "My wonderful visit." The time is 1872. Grades 4-5

Hill, Helen & Maxwell, Violet. Charlie and his coast guards. Macmillan, 1925. $1.25
A summer spent on the coast of Maine. Grades 3-4

Jordan, C. B. Tuckaway house. Doubleday, 1926. $2
Home life in Maine fifty years ago. Grades 5-6

Kent, L. A. Douglas of Porcupine. Houghton, 1931. $2
Adventures of a group of children at Frenchman's Bay, off the coast of Maine. The story contains a wealth of local detail. Grades 5-8

Nash, H. A. Polly's secret. Little, 1902. $2
The atmosphere of the New England seventy-five years ago is very good. Grades 6-8

Phillips, E. C. Saucy Betsy. Houghton, 1936. $2
A summer spent on Bayberry Island, near the coast of Maine. Grades 4-5

Robinson, Gertrude. Sachim Bird. Dutton, 1936. $2
Maine in 1605. Grades 6-8

Stone, A. W. Here's Juggins. Lothrop, 1936. $2
Juggins is a little girl who lived in a Maine coast town. Grades 3-4

——— Treasure for Debby. Lothrop, 1936. $1.75
Portrays a New England family and their traditions. Grades 4-6

Wiggin, K. D. Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton, 1930. $2
First published in 1911. Maine village life. Grades 5-8

Williamson, T. R. Lobster war. Lothrop, 1935. $2
Lobster fishing along the Maine coast. Grades 6-8

MARYLAND

Crew, H. C. C. Day before yesterday. Harper, 1935. $2
Maryland about fifty years ago presenting a charming picture of Quaker family life. Grades 4-6

Otis, James, *pseud.* Calvert of Maryland. American Book Co., 1910. 60c
This book and others in the Colonial series aims to show children the home life of the colonists. Gives the customs, occupations and interesting facts concerning the early history of the colonies. Grades 4-5

Swift, H. H. Railroad to freedom; a story of the Civil War. Harcourt, 1932. $2.50
The book tells the story of Harriet Tubman, the Negro girl who escaped from slavery herself and then brought more than three hundred of her people to the north and freedom by way of the Underground Railway. Grades 7-8

MASSACHUSETTS

Allee, M. H. Jane's island. Houghton, 1931. $2
A modern story of Cape Cod. Grades 7-8

Brown, E. A. Three gates. Lothrop, 1928. $1.50
New England village life. Grades 3-4

Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay. Houghton, n.d. $1.50
First published in 1895. The little girl in the story makes a visit to Louise M. Alcott in Concord. Grades 4-5

Dix, B. M. Blithe McBride. Macmillan, 1916. $2
Interesting and exciting adventures with Indians and excellent descriptions of colonial life and customs. Grades 7-8

——— Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75
About a boy who came over on the Mayflower and how Miles Standish befriended him. Grades 5-7

Dyer, W. A. Sprigs of hemlock; a tale of the Shays rebellion. Appleton-Century, 1931. $2
Of the times when the farmers rose in rebellion because of shortage of money. They used sprigs of hemlock as they marched through the streets to show their defiance, but were defeated in the attack on the Springfield arsenal. Grades 6-7

Forbes, H. C. Araminta. Macmillan, 1927. $1.75
A story of present-day Boston. Grades 4-6

Freeman, M. E. W. In colonial times. Lothrop, 1899. 75c

First published in 1886 under title: "Adventures of Ann," later "Ann the bound girl." The setting is the province of Massachusetts Bay. Grades 5-6

Gardiner, A. C. & Osborne, N. C. Father's gone a-whaling. Doubleday, 1926. 75c

Describes a family of children of Nantucket in the old whaling days. There is real color and freshness in this tale as well as a most lifelike picture of early days on Nantucket Island. Grades 5-7

——— Good wind and good water. Viking pr., 1934. $2

The setting is in both Boston and Canton and is admirably done. The time is 1826. Grades 6-8

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Romantic rebel; the story of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Appleton-Century, 1932. $2.50

A book out of the very heart of New England, the New England of square-riggers and stately doorways, of lofty palms and balsam firs, of Concord and Brook Farm. Grades 7-8

——— Tabitha of Lonely house. Appleton-Century, 1934. $2

A story of Concord before the Civil war. Several famous inhabitants of Concord appear in the book, including Emerson and the Alcotts. Grades 7-8

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. House of the seven gables. Houghton, 1924. $2

First published in 1851. Grade 8

Hewes, A. D. Glory of the seas. Knopf, 1933. $2

Story of Boston and American shipping in the days of clipper ships. Grades 7-8

Johnson, M. S. & Johnson, H. L. Spaniel of old Plymouth. Harcourt, 1937. $1.75

Enough historical material woven into the text to make it instructive as well as entertaining. Grades 6-8

Knipe, E. B. & Knipe, A. A. Mayflower maid. Century, 1920. $1.75

The story of the coming of the Pilgrims gives a good picture of life in the colonies. It describes the first hard winter, relations with the Indians, the love of John Alden and Priscilla Mullens and that of Myles Standish and the heroine. Grades 6-8

Lee, M. G. Quaker girl of Nantucket. Houghton, 1925. $2

Grades 5-8

Meadowcroft, E. L. First year. Crowell, 1937. $1.25

True story of the Pilgrims told from original records. Customs and habits of the time and locality are vividly told. Grades 4-6

Meigs, C. L. Clearing weather. Little, 1916. $2

The setting is a shipyard in a Massachusetts town in the difficult years following the Revolution. Grades 7-8

Otis, James, *pseud.* Ruth of Boston. American Book Co., 1910. 60c

For note see Calvert of Maryland.

Perkins, L. F. Puritan twins. Houghton, 1921. $1.75

School edition 88¢
Life in Puritan days is pictured with reality and heartiness. Grades 4-5

Smith, M. P. W. Boy captive of old Deerfield. Little, 1929. $2

First published in 1904. The capture was made during the Indian raid of 1704. Grades 6-7

——— Jolly good times; childlife on a farm. Little, 1927. $2

In the days of great great grandmothers. Grades 3-4

——— Jolly good times at school; also, some times not quite so jolly. Little, 1928. $2

Sequel to "Jolly good times." Grades 4-6

Snedeker, C. D. Downright Dencey. Doubleday, 1927. $2

The Nantucket background of this story is written from actual contact with the locality. Grades 6-8

——— Uncharted ways. Doubleday, 1935. $2

Quakers in Puritan New England in 1650. Grades 8-9

Stackpole, E. A. Smuggler's luck; being the adventures of Timothy Pinkham of Nantucket Island during the war of the Revolution. Morrow, 1931. $2

Fine tale of a boy's adventures with much of the history, legend and scenery of the Island giving backbone to the story. Grades 6-8

——— You fight for treasure. Morrow, 1932. $2

Sequel to "Smuggler's luck." Grades 6-8

Sterne, E. G. Amarantha Gay, M.D. Dodd, 1935. $2.25

Story of Smith College in early days. Grades 6-8

Trachsel, Myrtle. Mistress Jennifer and Master Jeremiah. Dodd, 1937. $2

Story about the Ship "Constitution" and about a pair of twins who lived in Boston in the exciting days of the building of "Old Ironsides." Grades 6-8

White, E. O. Little girl of long ago. Houghton, 1899. $1.65

About a quaint little girl who lived in Boston in 1830. Grades 4-5

——— Where is Adelaide? Houghton, 1933. $1.75

Massachusetts a generation ago. Illustrated by Helen Sewell. Grades 4-6

Whitney, Elinor. Try all ports. Longmans, 1931. $2

Boston in the days of Daniel Webster and the clipper ship. Grades 6-8

MICHIGAN

Detzer, K. W. Pirate of the pine lands. Bobbs, 1929. $1.75

Being the adventures of young Tom Lansing afloat and ashore on the Michigan frontier in the years 1852 and 1854, and particularly his part in the historic matter of King James Strang, the notorious Great Lakes pirate, told here by himself from memory and set down by (the Author). Grades 7-8

Fleury, Barbara. Luckypiece. Macmillan, 1936. $1.75

Old Detroit in 1879. Grades 3-6

White, W. E. Blazed trail. Doubleday, 1904. $2

A vivid picture of lumbering in upper Michigan. Grades 7-8

White, S. E. Riverman. Grosset, n.d. $1

Lumber industry in Michigan in the early '70's. Grade 8

MINNESOTA

Lange, Dietrich. On the rail of the Sioux. Lothrop, 1912. $1

Describes Minnesota warfare and settlement. Grades 6-8

Means, F. C. Candle in the mist. Houghton, 1931. $2

Pioneering days in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Followed by "Ranch and ring." Grades 6-8

Palmer, Elizabeth. Nightingale house. Scribner, 1937. $1.75

Story of a doll's house in Minnesota in which lived a Jenny Lind doll. Grades 5-6

Pearson, M. W. & Bullis, F. H. Injuns comin'! Scribner, 1935. $2

True tale of the Bullis family from Vermont and their pioneering days in Minnesota nearly eighty years ago. Grades 6-8

Stong, P. D. Honk the moose. Dodd, 1935. $2

Lively and amusing complications ensue when two small Minnesota boys discover a moose in the stable. Grades 4-5

Wilder, L. I. On the banks of Plum Creek. Harper, 1937. $2

This is the fourth book in the series of pioneer life. It portrays a pioneer family of Minnesota. Grades 4-6

MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Eggleston, G. C. Lost of the flatboats. Lothrop, 1900. $1.75

Four boys' trip down the Ohio and Mississippi rivers to New Orleans during a great flood. Grades 6-8

Havinghurst, Walter. Upper Mississippi: a wilderness saga. Farrar, 1937. $2.50

The coming of the Norse pioneers who settled in the prairies and forests around the upper Mississippi is told in story and legends. There are woodcuts by the author. Grades 7-8

Knox, R. B. Footlights afloat. Doubleday, 1937. $2

Presents a colorful panorama of the boats that used to ply the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. The material has been gathered from the old show-boaters themselves. Some of the highlights in the story are the flood, the visits of Joe Jefferson and Grover Cleveland to the show-boat. Grades 6-8

McNeil, Everett. Tonty of the iron hand. Dutton, 1925. $1.50

This boy's adventures with LaSalle and Henry Tonty where they explore the Mississippi river. Grades 6-8

Meader, Stephen. Longshanks. Harcourt, 1928. $2

Abe Lincoln when a woodsman shares Tad's flat-boat down the Mississippi. Good narrative and local color. Grades 6-8

Meigs, C. L. As the crow flies. Macmillan, 1927. $1

Historical story dated after the Louisiana Purchase when Zebulon Pike was exploring the upper Mississippi river. Grades 6-8

——— Swift rivers. Little, 1932. $2

The Louisiana Purchase bears part in a story written out of that sure knowledge of historical background . . . for which Miss Meigs is distinguished. Grades 7-8

Sabin, E. L. Mississippi river boy. Lippincott, 1932. $2

In which Tony Lee takes to the water trail of ark and broadhorn, flat and keel and threshing steamboat down the blue Ohio and the mighty Mississippi in those days when the big rivers were the highways of commerce and adventure. Sub-title. Grades 6-8

Williamson, T. R. Flood-fighters. Houghton, 1931. $2

A story of the Mississippi flood. Grades 7-8

MISSOURI

Clemens, Nancy. Under glass. Longmans, 1937. $2

A career story for boys and girls. Gives the backstage operations of a most romantic industry, that of operating a greenhouse. Grades 6-8

Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper, 1912. $2.25

First published in 1885. A story of boy life on the Mississippi. Grades 6-8

——— Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper, 1917. $2.25

First published in 1876. Based on reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Missouri. A full picture of life in the Southwest. Grades 6-8

Darby, A. C. Hickory Goody. Stokes, 1930. $1.75

Born in the days when hickory goody was the only candy children had, Martha grows up with Kit Carson, sees the first steamboat on the Missouri river, knows Daniel Boone and meets Lafayette. Grades 5-7

——— Skip-come-a Lou. Stokes, 1928. $1.75

The time is 1830. Grades 5-7

——— Sometimes Jenny Wren. Stokes, 1931. $2

Pioneer days during the 40's. Has atmosphere of the period and a locality. Grades 4-6

Roosevelt, Theodore. Ranch life and the hunting-trail. Century, 1901. $5

Ranch and frontier life in the upper Missouri basin. Grade 8

MONTANA

Baker, E. M. Shadow of Half-moon Pass. Suttonhouse, 1936. $2

Fast moving story of cattle rustlers against a background of Montana hills. Grades 6-8

Barrows, J. R. Ubet. Caxton, 1934. $2

Reminiscenses of pioneer life in the Judith Gap country, Ubet, which was a station on the Fort Benton Billings stage line, and of the years the author spent in the '80's. Grades 6-8

Chowen, A. B. Living wild. Dutton, 1929. $1

Frontier life in Montana. Grades 6-8

Fogler, Doris & Nicol, Nina. Rusty Pete of the Lazy Ab. Macmillan, 1929. $1.75

Ranch life. The vocabulary and sentence structure is too difficult for young children. It will have to be read to them.

Schultz, J. W. Dreadful river cave. Houghton, 1920. $1.75

Of the timbered bottom lands of Montana. Grades 6-8

NANTUCKET

See MASSACHUSETTS

NEBRASKA

Brandeis, Madeline. Little farmer of the middle West. Grosset, 1937. 60c

A good picture of life on a farm in Nebraska. Grades 4-5

NEVADA

Hess, Fjeril. Buckaroo; a story of Pinon ranch. Macmillan, 1931. $1.75

An excellent picture of ranch life. Grades 6-8

NEW ENGLAND

Alcott, L. M. Eight cousins; or, The aunt-hill. Little, 1874. $2
Grades 6-8

——— Jack and Jill; a village story. Little, 1928. $2
Grades 6-8

——— Jo's boys and how they turned out. Little, 1886. $2
Grades 6-8
Sequel to: "Little men."

——— Little men. Little, 1871. $2
Grades 6-8
Sequel to: "Little women."

——— Little women. Little, 1868. $2
Grades 6-8

——— Old-fashioned girl. Little, 1928. $2
Grades 6-8

——— Rose in bloom. Little, 1876. $2
Grades 6-8
Sequel to: "Eight cousins."

——— Under the lilacs. Little, 1877. $2
Grades 6-8

Aldrich, T. B. Story of a bad boy. Houghton, 1929. $2
Mischief and fun of a New England village boy and his friends. Based on the author's boyhood. First published in 1860.
Grades 6-8

Barbour, R. H. Mepitom's hostage; being a narrative of certain surprising adventures befalling one David Lindall in the first year of King Philip's war. Houghton, 1921. $1.75
Grades 7-8

Bianco, M. W. Street of little shops. Doubleday, 1932. $1.50
Gay and original stories of village life based on shrewd observation and kindly humor.
Grades 4-6

Brandeis, Madeline. Little John of New England. Grosset, 1936. 60c
The book is illustrated with reproductions of photographs of literary landmarks and of geographical interest. Grades 4-5

Brown, E. A. Chinese kitten. Lothrop, 1922. $1.50
Two children spend a week at the seashore, visit Boston and help solve a mystery.
Grades 3-4
Sequel to: Silver bear.

——— Silver bear. Lothrop, 1921. $1.50
Interesting story of two foster sisters.
Grades 3-4

Carroll, G. H. Land spell. Macmillan, 1930. $2
Farm life in New England. Grades 5-6

Diaz, A. M. Polly Cologne. New ed. Lothrop, 1930. $1.50
First published in 1881. Polly was a baby doll made of rags who lived at the Land of Ease in Prairie Rose. How she went on her travels, of different people she stayed with constitutes the interesting events in this story.
Grades 4-5

Field, R. L. Hitty; her first 100 years. Macmillan, 1929. $2
Story of a doll whose career began in a quiet Maine village. It gives lively doll's eye glimpses of the widely different places and people, and of the manners and modes of the times. Illustrations by Dorothy Lathrop.
Grades 5-7

——— Polly Patchwork. Doubleday, 1928. 75c
Quaint story of New England. Grades 3-4

Forbes, H. C. Apple pie hill. Macmillan, 1930. $1.75
Story of a fiery little individual and her accomplishments. Good atmosphere. Grades 6-8

Freeman, M. E. W. Green door. Dodd, 1910. $1.25
Colonial times are remarkably well described. Grades 3-4

Hill, M. B. Down-along Apple Market street. Stokes, 1934. $1.35
Judy Jo's adventures as stopped nine times along the way. Grades 2-3

Hunt, M. L. Peggy's playhouses. Houghton, 1924. $1.75
Vacation visits in the city, in the country and in the mountains. Grades 3-4

Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester. Houghton, 1929. $2.50
A reprint of an earlier edition. Life in N. E. a little after the middle of the nineteenth century. A happy picture of New England. Grade 8

Keyes, M. W. Juniper Green. Longmans, 1933. $2
Interesting tales of a group of boys in an old New England village. Grades 6-7

Meigs, C. L. Master Simon's garden. Macmillan, 1929. $1.75
The setting is the Puritan colony of Hopewell in the early days. Grades 8-9

——— Rain-on-the-roof. Macmillan, 1925. $2
New England seaboard town is the background. Grades 6-8

——— Windy hill. Macmillan, 1921. $1.50
Story of a New England town. Grades 6-8

Parton, Ethel. Melissa Ann, a little girl of the 1820's. Doubleday, 1931. $2
Tells of traveling by stage, of the launching of a brig, of games children played one hundred years ago. Grades 6-8

——— Penelope Ellen and her friends; three little girls of 1840. Viking prs., 1936. $2
Old-time Newburyport. Old-fashioned parties, shipwrecks along the coast, clear Spring days at school, and crippling winter blizzards leave a picture of early days ineradicably painted on the mind. Grades 6-8

——— Tabitha Mary, a little girl of 1810. Viking pr., 1933. $2
The early years of the nineteenth century are well portrayed. Grades 6-8

Prescott, D. R. Day in a Colonial home. Marshall Jones, 1930. $1.25
Description in story form of occupations and duties and pastimes of the early settlers. Grades 5-8

Tappan, E. M. Ella; a little schoolgirl of the sixties. Houghton, 1923. $1.75
Interesting picture in the second half of the 19th. century. Grades 5-7

Vaile, C. M. W. Orcutt girls. Wilde, n.d. $1.75
An old-fashioned story of the latter part of the nineteenth century. Experiences of two interesting girls in a New England country academy. Grades 7-8

——— Sue Orcutt. Wilde, 1897. $1.75
Follows "Orcutt girls." One of the girls goes on at the academy. Grades 7-8

Waller, M. E. Daughter of the rich. Little, 1924. $2
Farm life as experienced by an unruly city girl. Grades 6-8

White, E. O. Diana's rosebush. Houghton, 1927. $1.75
True-to-life story with discernment in character portraiture. Grades 4-5

——— Peggy in her blue frock. Houghton, 1921. $1.65
Home life in New England in the early days. Grades 3-5

——— Tony. Houghton, 1924. $1.65
Seashore and home life of Tony and his twin sister. Grades 4-5

Wiggin, K. D. Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Houghton, 1925. $2
First published in 1903. Life on a New England farm and boarding-school days. Grades 6-8

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Bare, V. M. Come summer. Longmans, 1936. $1.75
A summer on a New Hampshire farm in the present day. Grades 6-8

Gray, E. J. Meredith's Ann; an out-of-doors story for girls. Doubleday, 1927. 75c
Summer in the mountains of New Hampshire. Grades 6-8

Meader, Stephen. King of the hills. Harcourt, 1933. $2
Well told story of the New Hampshire hills for older boys.

——— Lumberjack. Harcourt, 1934. $2
Lumbering in New Hampshire with a real sense of the pine woods and the excitement of the lumber camps. Grades 7-8

——— Red horse hill. Harcourt, 1930. $2.50
Story of a brave horse's struggle in the days of oxen and horses. Interesting background of New Hampshire life. Grades 6-8

——— Who rides in the dark? Harcourt, 1937. $2
Tale of stagecoach days and highwaymen of old New Hampshire. Grades 6-8

Robinson, L. F. Jack's house. Viking pr., 1933. $2
Present day life in New Hampshire. Grades 7-8

White, E. O. When Abigail was seven. Houghton, 1931. $2
Story of Abigail's journey to Salem and back in 1828. Grades 3-4

Whitney, Elinor. Timothy and the blue cart. Stokes, 1930. $1.50
A delightful summer spent on the New Hampshire countryside. Grades 3-4

NEW JERSEY

Sterne, E. G. Drums of Monmouth. Dodd, 1935. $2.50
The scene is laid in New Jersey and New York, and the characters are Huguenots, Quakers, etc. The story closes about the time of the battle of Monmouth Court House. Grades 7-8

NEW MEXICO

Cannon, C. J. Pueblo girl; the story of Coronado on the Rio Grande. Houghton, 1929. $2
More about Tyami whom we met first in "The Pueblo boy." Grades 5-7

Kelly, E. P. Treasure mountain. Macmillan, 1937. $2
Colorful descriptions and authentic background. Grades 7-8

Malkus, A. S. Dragon fly of Zuni. Harcourt, 1928. $2.50

Romantic tale of a Zuni Indian girl. Customs and traditions of the tribe are skillfully woven into this story on an Indian reservation. Grades 7-8

——— Stone knife boy. Harcourt, 1933. $2

Story of the Taos Indian tribe. Grades 6-8

Otero, Nina. Old Spain in our Southwest. Harcourt, 1937. $2

Customs and modes are described by a descendant of one of the old Spanish families of New Mexico. Stories, legends and history are interwoven in the account. Grades 6-8

Scacheri, Mario & Scacheri, Mabel. Indians today. Harcourt, 1936. $2

Photographs of Indian life of New Mexico with an accompanying story of the little Indian girl Blue Flower who goes with her father on a trading trip among neighboring pueblo tribes. Grades 2-4

Scott, L. B. Dawn boy of the Pueblos. Winston, 1936. $2

Describes the daily life of the Pueblo Indians with clarity and simplicity. Grades 6-8

NEW YORK (CITY)

Bennett, John. Barnaby Lee. Appleton-Century, 1902. $2

Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam. Grades 6-8

Bontemps, Arna. Sad-faced boy. Houghton, 1937. $2

Good characterization and description of Harlem. Grades 4-5

Choate, Florence & Curtis, Elizabeth. Pinafores and pantalettes. Harcourt, 1931. $2

New York city about 1864. Grades 4-5

Daugherty, S. M. All things new. Nelson, 1936. $1.75

Two Russian families come to New York city to make their home. A vivid story of modern New York. Grades 7-8

Davis, L. R. Keys to the city. Scribner, 1937. $2

A summer spent in present-day New York city. Grades 4-6

Field, R. L. Just across the street. Macmillan, 1933. $1.50

Joe's adventures on a city street, with the antique dealer, the newspaper woman, and the ice-cream man. Grades 3-4

Gale, Elizabeth. Katrina Van Ost and the silver rose. Putnam, 1934. $2

Katrina left Holland to come to New Amsterdam. The story is of the welcome in the Dutch settlement, her life there for the next few years and her bravery which won for her the silver rose. Grades 7-8

——— Seven beads of Wampum. Putnam, 1936. $2

The setting is about 1632 in New Amsterdam. Grades 7-8

Gollomb, Joseph. That year at Lincoln High. Macmillan, 1918. $1.75

This book and the following by the author are excellent stories dealing with public school life in New York City. Grades 7-8

——— Tuning in at Lincoln High. Macmillan, 1925. $1.75

Grades 7-8

——— Working through at Lincoln High. Macmillan, 1923. $1.75

Grades 7-8

Hilles, H. T. Play street. Ransom House, 1936. $2

New York city today with its apartment houses and crowded tenements. Grades 4-6

Knipe, E. B. & Knipe, A. A. Flower of fortune. Century, 1922. $1.75

New York city just after it had been taken from the Dutch is the background. Grades 6-8

Malkus, A. S. Pirates' port. Harper, 1929. $2
A tale of old New York. Grades 7-8

Matthews, Brander. Tom Paulding. Appleton-Century, 1892. $1.75
First published in 1892. Revolutionary history of the upper part of Manhattan island. Grades 6-8

Meade, Julian. Teeny and the tall man. Doubleday, 1936. $2
A little girl from North Carolina learns to know and like New York city. Picture storybook. Grades 2-4

Mitchell, L. S. & Lambert, Clara. Manhattan now and long ago. Macmillan, 1934. $3.50
Modern harbor life, city house-keeping and street life, the skyscraper, and climate. Then stories of the long ago—when boys, Dutch, English or Indians, lived and played there. Grades 6-8

Moore, A. C. Nicholas, a Manhattan Christmas story. Putnam, 1924. $2
Recaptures the old magic of the town and makes New York warm in one's heart. Grades 4-7

Otis, James, *pseud.* Peter of New Amsterdam. American Book Co., 1910. 60c
For note see Calvert of Maryland.

Parton, Ethel. Vinny Applegay: her first year in New York; a story of the 1870's. Viking pr., $2
New York after the Civil War. Many of the happenings and the people are true. Grades 5-7

Peardon, C. C. & Comegys, Zelina De. Adventures in a big city. Macmillan, 1935. 80c
Peter and Jack view the streets with their dazzling lights, skyscrapers, buses and interesting shops. They visit the Zoo, aquarium, Bronx Park, and Fraunces' Tavern. Grades 2-3

Sawyer, Ruth. Roller skates. Viking pr., 1936. $2
Story of the nineties. Lucinda explores New York on roller skates. Grades 4-6

Thomas, L. J. Trip to New York with Bobby and Betty. Dodge, 1936. $2
Photographs show characteristic views of present day New York. Grades 2-6

Widdemer, M. C. In the shadows of the skyscrapers. Harcourt, 1925. $1.75
A story of social life in modern America. Grades 6-8

NEW YORK (STATE)

Berry, Erick, *pseud.* Homespun. Lothrop, 1937. $2
An historical story of New York State in the 1820's. The Greenman family and their pioneering activities: spinning and weaving, building and selling. Grades 6-8

Carter, R. G. Patriot lad of old West Point. Penn, 1936. $1.50
Gives interesting information about the section, concerning which little has been written. Grades 6-8

Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer; or, The first war-path. Scribner, n.d. $1.50
Grades 6-8

——— Last of the Mohicans, a narrative of 1757. Scribner, $1.50
First published in 1826. Grades 7-8

——— Spy. Houghton, n.d. $2
First published in 1821–1822. Grades 7-8

Crownfield, Gertrude. Alison Blair. Dutton, 1927. $2
The Mohawk Valley in the time of the French and Indian wars. Grades 6-8

Holland, R. S. Blue Heron's feather. Lippincott, 1917. $1.75
New Amsterdam in the days of Peter Stuyvesant. Grades 7-8

Irving, Washington. Rip Van Winkle. McKay, n.d. $2.50
Old legend of the Catskill mountains. Grades 6-8

Orton, H. F. Gold-laced coat; a story of old Niagara. Stokes, 1935. $1.75
The story of a boy who came from France alone in 1758 to join his soldier-father in old Fort Niagara, in the days when the French and English were contending for control of the Great Lakes territory, the Indians' fealty and the fur trade. Grades 5-6

——— Hoof-beats of freedom. Stokes, 1936. $1.75
Story of Staten Island in 1776. Grades 6-8

——— Treasure in the little trunk. Stokes, 1932. $1.75
Early pioneering days. The line drawings by Robert Ball suggest the life and spirit of the times very charmingly. Grades 3-5

Reynolds, H. M. In our back yard. Scribner, 1934. 72c
Simple childhood adventures indicative of happy family life in a New York state village in the early eighties. Grades 2-4

Searing, A. E. P. & Martin, Dahris. When Granny was a little girl. Doubleday, 1926. 75c
Good times shopping in New York, a visit to Barnum's Museum, excursions to the houseboat of the river pirate, Captain Brandow, and a sleigh ride on the frozen river to the "enchanted island." At the close of the Civil war. Grades 5-7

Snedeker, C. D. Black arrowhead: legends of Long Island. Doubleday, 1929. $2
America's founding is most concretely pictured. Grades 6-8

Wilder, L. I. Farmer boy. Harper, 1933. $2
This tells about farm life in New York State sixty-five years ago. Grades 4-6

Wilkins, Eva. Weaver's children; a true story of pioneering times. American Book Co., 1914. 52c
Story of 2 little New Englanders, their journey from Connecticut to Western New York seventy-five years ago and their pleasant, simple home and school life. Gives an excellent idea of our grandparents' youth. Grades 3-4

NORTH CAROLINA

Allee, M. H. Road to Carolina. Houghton, 1932. $2
Gives a convincing picture of the time of the Underground Railway. Grades 6-8

Boyd, James. Drums. Scribner, 1928. $2.50
Colonial times and people are the setting. Grade 8

Credle, Ellis. Down, down the mountain. Nelson, 1934. $2
Reminiscenses of summer plantation days. Grades 3-4

Faris, J. T. Nolichucky Jack. Lippincott, 1936. $2
North Carolina one hundred sixty years ago. Grades 6-8

Gaither, F. O. J. Little Miss Cappo. Macmillan, 1937. $2
School days 100 years ago. The setting is Salem College, N. C. and the background of Moravian traditions and customs has been carefully checked for accuracy. Grades 6-8

Gray, E. J. Beppy Marlowe. Viking pr., 1936. $2
A story of plantation life in North Carolina. Grades 7-8

——— Jane Hope. Viking pr., 1933. $2
Recreates the period just before the war. Grades 7-8

——— Meggy Macintosh. Doubleday, 1930. $2

Valuable for Colonial history, giving a vivid picture of the Scottish emigrants who settled in the Carolinas before the Revolution. Grades 7-8

Knox, R. B. Marty and company on a Carolina farm. Doubleday, 1933. $1.75

Down in Carolina the big water wheels still turn to grind the meal and the lovely mill ponds with their moss-draped trees are truly a sight to behold. Wild ponies still live on the sand banks and salt marshes of the coast. Many children have a Dodger or some other cunning horse. Au.

NORTH DAKOTA

Custer, G. A. Boots and saddles. Harper, 1885. $2

Story of Army life, describing Indian fights, and ending with that last tragic battle of the 19th cavalry with the Sioux. Grades 7-8

NORTHWEST, THE OLD

Atkinson, E. S. Johnny Appleseed: the romance of the sower. Harper, 1915. $1.50

Story of pioneers who crossed the Allegheny mountains, of the river boatmen who navigated the uncharted waterways of the old Northwest territory, and of Indian-fighters of the border wars. Grade 8

Brock, E. L. Drusilla. Macmillan, 1937. $1.50

A journey to Minnesota in a covered wagon. Grades 4-5

Schultz, J. W. With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton, 1925. $2

First published in 1911. A vivid picture of life in the Northwest trading posts in 1855. Grades 7-8

Wise, W. E. Swift walker. Harcourt, 1937. $2

A true account of the adventure of a boy amid the activities of the fur-traders against a background of the times. Indian life and attitudes, incoming of settlers and the passing of the Indians from the old Northwest. Grades 7-8

NORTHWEST, PACIFIC

Mayol, L. B. Big canoe. Appleton-Century, 1933. $2

About the Haidas, a tribe who lived in substantial wooden houses, made beautiful carvings, and outshone in other artistic work. Grades 5-8

OHIO

Allee, M. H. Susanna and Tristram. Houghton, 1929. $2

About a period and an episode of our history seldom touched by writers for boys and girls. Grades 6-8

Catherwood, M. H. Rocky Fork. Lothrop, 1911. $1.50

First published in 1882. Depicts life in Ohio about the middle of the nineteenth century when girls wore pantalettes and went to "geography school" as a special treat. Grades 5-7

Everson, F. M. & Power, E. L. Early days in Ohio; a story of a pioneer family of the Western Reserve. Dutton, 1928. $2

Based on fact. Grades 5-7

Howells, W. D. Boy's town. Harper, 1890. $2

Describes the author's own boyhood in the late nineteenth century. Grades 7-8

Lenski, Lois. A-going to the westward. Stokes, 1937. $2

A chronicle of a family pilgrimage from Connecticut to the Ohio country. The time is 1811. Grades 7-8

Otis, James, *pseud.* Benjamin of Ohio. American Book Co., 1912. 60c

For note see Martha of California.

OHIO VALLEY

Altsheler, J. A. Riflemen of the Ohio. Appleton, 1910. $1.75

Daniel Boone, Simon Kenton and Girty, the renegade are the characters. Grades 6-8

Fitzgerald, P. L. Black spearman. Macrae Smith, 1934. $2

The manners and customs of the Ohio Valley Indians in the days before the advent of the white man are authentic. Grades 7-8

Knox, R. B. Footlights afloat. Doubleday, 1937. $2

Presents a colorful panorama of the boats that used to ply the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. The material has been gathered from the old show-boaters themselves. Some of the highlights in the story are the flood, the visits of Joe Jefferson and Grover Cleveland to the show-boat. Grades 6-8

Lender, C. F. Down the Ohio with Clark. Crowell, 1937. $2

An account of George Roger Clark's expedition in 1778, to win the allegiance of the river towns to the cause of the American Indians. Grades 6-8

Meader, Stephen. Down the big river. Harcourt, 1924. $1.75

Pioneer days of the West is the scene. Grades 6-8

OREGON

Carr, M. J. Peggy and Paul and Laddy. Crowell, 1936. $1.75

Deals with the salmon and lumber industries of the present time. Grades 4-6

Harper, T. A. Allison's girl. Viking pr., 1936. $2

The time is the present, the setting, the prune-growing section of Oregon. Grades 7-8

Judson, K. B. Early days in old Oregon. McClurg, 1916. $1

Every statement in this story is based on original authority, comment on the British-American claims to the country is founded entirely upon sources. Grades 7-8

Morris, Rhoda, *pseud.* Bad Penny. Little, 1937. $1.75

A little Indian girl in pioneer Oregon. Grades 4-5

——— Susan and Arabella, pioneers. Little, 1935. $1.75

Has for background the journey from Missouri to Oregon by the Boston family who settle in the Willamette Valley. Grades 4-6

Otis, James, *pseud.* Antoine of Oregon. American Book Co., 1912. 60c

For note see Martha of California.

OVERLAND JOURNEYS TO THE PACIFIC

Butler, Julia. Singing paddles. Suttonhouse, 1936. $2

Story of a family's journey in a covered wagon from Kentucky to Oregon. The time is about 1840. Grades 5-7

Carr, M. J. Children of the covered wagon. Crowell, 1934. $2

A story of the old Oregon trail describing a covered wagon trip from Missouri to Oregon in 1844. Grades 5-7

Grey, Katherine. Rolling wheels. Little, 1932. $2

The Oregon trail in the 1840's. Presents faithfully and interprets truly this aspect of American history. Grades 7-8

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. On the golden trail. Longmans, 1936. $2

An adventure story with authentic and vivid atmosphere of the California mining camps of the gold rush days and the long trail leading to them from the East. Grades 7-8

Knipe, E. B. & Knipe, A. A. Diantha's quest; a tale of the Argonauts of '49. Macmillan, 1921. $1.75

The Overland journey and the rush for the California gold sections form the theme of this story. Grades 6-7

Morrow, H. M. W. On to Oregon! The story of a pioneer boy. Morrow, 1926. $1.75

Over 1000 miles of plains and hills to the white-man's missionary settlement in the Williamette Valley. Grades 5-7

Perkins, L. F. Pioneer twins. Houghton, 1927. $1.75

Journey to California in a covered wagon. Many incidents are authenticated by notes from a diary. Grades 4-6
Published also in school edition, 88¢

Plowhead, R. G. Lucretia Ann on the Oregon trail. Caxton, 1931. $2.50

Days of the covered wagon. The picture of life on the emigrant trail is authentic and vivid. Grades 4-6

Sabin, E. L. Buffalo Bill and the Overland trail. Lippincott, 1914. $1.75

True historical background is represented in this tale of the days of the stage-coach, Pony Express and of the dangers encountered. Grades 7-8

——— On the Overland stage. Crowell, 1918. $1.75

A good description of the days of stage travel in the West about 1861. Grades 7-8

Skelton, C. L. Riding West. Macmillan, 1937. $2

A chronicle built out of factual records. Describes the Pony Express from Missouri to California carrying mail. Grades 7-8

Sperry, Armstrong. Wagons westward: the old trail to Santa Fé. Winston, 1936. $2

A trip with the wagon train over the trail in 1846. The book is illustrated by the author, Grades 6-8

PENNSYLVANIA

Albert, Edna. Little pilgrim to Penn's woods. Longmans, 1930. $2

Although the major portion of the story has for its setting the Rhine, the Reinhardts' migration from Germany to Pennsylvania is written with authenticity and the background for this chronicle is historically accurate. Grades 6-8

Allee, M. H. Off to Philadelphia. Houghton, 1936. $2

Has historical background of early American life. Grades 6-8

Crownfield, Gertrude. Freedom's daughter. Dutton, 1930. $2

Adventures of a courageous Quaker girl during the American Revolution. Grades 7-8

De Angeli, Marguerite. Henner's Lydia. Junior Literary Guild, 1937. $2

Describes an Amish country community. Grades 4-5

Hark, Ann. Seminary's secret. Lippincott, 1936. $2

Historic Moravian settlement at Bethlehem, Pa., forms the setting. Grades 4-6

Knipe, E. B. & Knipe, A. A. Lucky sixpence. Appleton, 1912. $1.75
Has historical interest since the time is the American Revolution. Grades 6-7

Lisle, Clifton. Diamond Rock. Harcourt, 1921. $1.75
How two Quaker boys helped Gen. Wayne and the cause of the Revolution. Grades 6-8

Marshall, B. G. Old Hickory's prisoner. Appleton, 1925. $2
Philadelphia at the time it was the nation's capitol. Grades 7-8

Meigs, C. L. New moon. Macmillan, 1924. $2
Romantic story of American pioneering. Grades 6-8

——— Wind in the chimney. Macmillan, 1934. $2
Lancaster, Pa., just after the Revolution is the setting. Grades 4-6

Otis, James, *pseud.* Stephen of Philadelphia. American Book Co., 1910. 60c
For note see Calvert of Maryland.

Proctor, Beth. Little Sally Dutcher. Whitman, 1931. $1
Pioneer days in Pennsylvania. Grades 4-5

Robinson, Tom. Trigger John's son. Viking pr., 1935. $2
Boy's life in authentic setting which is Beechwood. Grades 7-8

Singmaster, Elsie. John Baring's house. Houghton, 1920. $1.50
Local history as related in this story is accurate. Grades 6-8

——— When Sarah went to school. Houghton, 1910. $1.65
Normal school days in the early times. Grades 7-8

Skinner, C. L. Debby Barnes, trader. Macmillan, 1932. $2
The story opens about 1750. Daniel Boone, Benjamin Franklin, and George Washington are among the characters. Grades 7-8

SOUTH, THE

Adams, J. D. Remember and forget. Dutton, 1932. $2
A beautifully written story of a Southern family torn apart by opposing sympathies during the struggle of the Civil War. Grades 7-8

Clugston, Katharine. Wilderness road, Virginia. Blue Ribbon Books, 1937. $1
Migrating of a family from Virginia to Kentucky through the Cumberland Gap. Grades 5-8

Credle, Ellis. Across the cotton patch. Nelson, 1935. $1.50
A lively story of everyday fun in a southern community. Grades 3-5

Govan, C. N. Judy and Chris. Houghton, 1936. $2
Further adventures of "Those Plummer children." Grades 5-7

——— Those Plummer children. Houghton, 1934. $2
Not many books for boys and girls contain so much genuine humor, and there are few stories that show vividly and engagingly the relationship between Southern white people and the negroes who are members of the household. . . . The background of a small southern town is authentic. Grade 5-7

Hayes, Marjorie. Little house on wheels. Little, 1934. $1.75
About a wonderful summer in Andrew Jackson's day. Grades 4-6

Knox, R. B. Gray caps. Doubleday, 1932. $2
Life in the South during the Civil war. Grades 7-8

Lindsay, Maud. Silverfoot. Lothrop, 1924. $1.50
Pleasant picture of life on a Southern plantation with glimpses of the family slaves and of the home life of the period. Grades 5-6

Pyrnelle, L. C. Diddie, Dumps and Tot; or, Plantation childlife. Harper, 1930. $2
A re-edition of an old favorite which was first published in 1882. Grades 4-6

SOUTH CAROLINA

Paine, R. D. Blackbeard: buccaneer. Penn, 1922. $2.50
A story of Charleston two hundred years ago. Grades 7-8

SOUTH DAKOTA

Carruth, Hayden. Track's end. Harper. $2
Adventures with outlaws, Indians and the wilds in general. Includes some historical incidents of the '70's. Grades 7-8

McNeely, M. H. Jumping-off place. Longmans, 1929. $2
A genuine home story of the Dakota prairies interpreted with that love of the land. Fine atmosphere and characterization. Grades 6-8

SOUTHWEST

Brandeis, Madeline. Little Rose of the Mesa. Grosset, 1935. 60c
Stories of Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico and Utah. Describes the nature marvels: the Petrified forest, Carlsbad cavern, Mesa Verde, Pike's Peak, Grand Canyon and other interesting sights. Grades 4-5

Cannon, C. J. Fight for the pueblo; the story of Onate's expedition and the founding of Santa Fé, 1598–1609. Houghton, 1934. $2
Grades 6-7

——— Lazaro in the Pueblos. Houghton, 1931. $2
Story of Espejo's expedition into New Mexico. Grades 5-8

——— Pueblo boy: a story of Coronado's search for the seven cities of Cibola. Houghton, 1926. $2
Many customs of the Pueblo Indians and occasional legends are woven into this historically correct narrative. Grades 6-7

Fellows, M. H. Land of little rain. Winston, 1936. $2
Includes colorful tribal ceremonies of the Hopi Indians. Grades 4-5

Moon, Carl. Flaming arrow. Stokes, 1927. $2
Indian life in the pueblos of the Southwest. Grades 6-7

——— Painted moccasin. Stokes, 1931. $2.50
Mr. Moon has lived with the Indians of the Southwest and he gives us authentic pictures of Indian life. Grades 6-8

Moon, G. P. Arrow of Tee-May. Doubleday, 1931. $2
Pictures an Indian village around 1540. Grades 5-7

——— Chi-Weé; the adventures of a little Indian girl. Doubleday, 1925. $2
Unusually winning pictures of the American desert. Grades 4-6

——— Chi-Weé and Loki of the desert. Doubleday, 1926. $2
Grades 4-6

——— Far-away desert. Doubleday, 1932. $2
Descriptions of the desert and the customs of the Navajos are interesting. Grades 4-6

——— Magic trail. Doubleday, 1929. $2
Written by one who knows and understands the Indians and their traditions. Grades 4-6

——— Missing Katchina. Doubleday, 1930. $2
Adventures upon the great desert. Grades 4-5

——— Runaway papoose. Doubleday, 1927. $2
Another story with the great desert of the Southwest for setting. Grades 4-5

Morris, A. A. Digging in the southwest. Doubleday, 1933. $2.50
An informal and interesting account of archeological adventure in the southwest part of the U.S. Grades 7-8

Nusbaum, Deric. Deric in Mesa Verde. Putnam, 1926. $1.75
Gives an inspiring picture of life in the cliff dwellers country. Grades 6-8

——— Deric with the Indians. Putnam, 1927. $1.75
Deric writes of a trip he took in New Mexico and Arizona where he visited the Indian villages and became friends with chiefs and medicine men. Grades 6-8

SUPERIOR, LAKE

Brill, E. C. When lighthouses are dark. Holt, 1921. $1.75
A winter spent on a Lake Superior island. Grades 6-8

Ross, M. I. Kaga's brother, a story of the Chippewas. Harper, 1936. $2
An absorbing account of the Lake Superior country, when travel by steamboat was novel, when treaties were in process to settle, not only hostilities between Sioux and Chippewas but also boundaries between Canada and the United States. Grades 7-8

TENNESSEE

Chapman, Maristan. Wild cat ridge. Appleton, 1932. $2
This story and the following by the author are of lasting value for the faithful description of life in a picturesque and interesting section of the United States. Grades 7-8

——— Timber trail. Appleton, 1933. $2
Sequel to "Wild cat ridge." Grades 7-8
For note see above entry.

——— Eagle Cliff. Appleton, 1934. $2
Sequel to "Timber trail." Grades 7-8
For note see above entry.

——— Marsh island mystery. Appleton, 1936. $2
Grades 7-8
For note see above entry.

Faris, J. T. Nolichucky Jack. Lippincott, 1927. $2
Early days in Tennessee. Grades 6-8

Justus, May. Near-Side-And-Far. Suttonhouse, 1936. $1.50
The background and customs for this story are authentic. The author has lived all her life in the Cumberland mountains of which this story deals. Grades 4-5

——— Other side of the mountain. Doubleday, 1931. $1.50
Charmingly told story of the Tennessee mountain people. Grades 4-5

——— Peter Pocket's book. Doubleday, 1934. $1.75
Includes: Peter Pocket—Peter Pocket's luck. Everyday life of a little boy in the Cumberland mountains. Grades 4-5

Skinner, C. L. Rob Roy, the frontier twins. Macmillan, 1934. $1.75
Sequel to "Andy breaks trail." Grades 6-8
For note see above entry.

——— Silent Scot, frontier scout. Macmillan, 1925. $1.75
Deals with frontier life after the Revolution. Grades 6-8

——— White leader. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75
Sequel to "Silent Scot, frontier scout." Grades 6-8
For note see above entry.

TEXAS

Altsheler, J. A. Texan star. Appleton-Century, 1912. $1.75 (Texan series, v.1)
This book and the two following in the series are adventure stories with more or less value as to historical setting. Grades 7-8

——— Texan scouts. Appleton-Century, 1913. $1.75 (Texan series, v.2)

——— Texan triumph. Appleton-Century, 1913. $1.75 (Texan series, v.3)

Driggs, H. R. & King, S. S. Rise of the Lone Star: a story of Texas told by its pioneers. Stokes, 1936. $2.50
Authentic account of the days of Spanish explorers. Grade 8

Heyliger, William. Wildcat. Appleton-Century, 1937. $2
The setting is a Texas oil field. Grades 7-8

Hooker, F. C. Cricket; a little girl of the old West. Doubleday, 1925. $2
These are childhood memories, a valuable first-hand account of an America that has already passed. Grades 5-7

Jacobs, C. E. Texas blue bonnet. Lothrop, 1910. $1.75
A story of school days in Texas. Grades 6-8

Malkus, A. S. Raquel of the ranch country. Harcourt, 1927. $2
Story of a girl who learns to run her father's cattle ranch in Texas. Grades 6-8

Otis, James, *pseud.* Philip of Texas. American Book Co., 60c
For note see Martha of California.

Sayers, F. C. Bluebonnets for Lucinda. Viking pr., 1934. $1
A genuinely American book for Mrs. Sayers grew up in Texas and into this volume has gone the charm of the country. Grades 3-4

Tousey, Sanford. Cowboy Tommy. Doubleday, 1932. $1.50
An account of a Texas ranch a generation ago. Grades 2-4

——— Cowboy Tommy's roundup. Doubleday, 1934. $1.50
Similar to above. Grades 3-5

UTAH

Gray, Zane. Young lion hunter. Harper, 1911. $1.25

Story of the forest preserves of Utah. Grades 6-8

McDonough, M. M. Sun in the west. Penn, 1937. $2

A pioneer story with the setting in Salt Lake City in the '50's. Grades 5-8

Thompson, Wolfe. Moccasins on the trail. Longmans, 1937. $2

Story of an Algonquin Indian boy who traveled down the Eastern coast far beyond the Mississippi river seeking his lost sister. Valuable background for pioneer history. Grades 6-8

VERMONT

Allen, M. P. Raider's hoard. Longmans, 1936. $2

The action takes place in present-day Vermont. The hunt for buried treasure has to do with a hoard left behind when the "most northern battle of the Civil War" was fought at St. Albans, Vermont. Grades 6-8

Arnold, N. H. Tinker of Stone Bluff. Doubleday, 1936. $2

A year in an experimental school for boys in northern Vermont. Grades 6-8

Brown, E. A. At the Butterfly house. Lothrop, 1918. $1.75

Home life, school days and good times of a Vermont family. Grades 6-8

——— Robin Hollow. Lothrop, 1924. $1.75

A young girl spends a summer in Still River, Vt., nursing her older brother back to health. The quiet, peaceful life in the little cottage and the kind people that enter into the story, form a most pleasant background for this tale. Grades 6-8

——— Uncle David's boys. Lothrop, 1913. $1

Tells of a summer vacation spent in a small Vermont village. Grades 5-6

Canfield, D. F. Understood Betsy. Grosset, 1917. $1

Vermont farm life. Grades 5-8

Hunt, C. W. Little house in Green Valley. Houghton, 1932. $1.75

Country life in the little Vermont village. Grades 4-5

Meigs, C. L. Covered bridge. Macmillan, 1936. $2

About a winter spent in Vermont in 1880. Grades 5-6

Pitkin, R. S. Maple sugar time. Daye, 1934. 75c

Genuine regional story book for new readers from 6-8 years. Illustrated with photographs and drawings by C. A. Bayard.

Wriston, H. T. Downstreet with Edith. Doubleday, 1935. $1.50

The author's memories of village life in Vermont about 1900 are presented in this interesting little story. Grades 4-5

VIRGINIA

Coatsworth, E. J. Golden horseshoe. Macmillan, 1935. $2

The background of colonial life in Virginia is colorful and vital. Grades 5-7

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Rising thunder. Longmans, 1937. $2

A historical novel which treats of the Jouett family especially of Jack whose daring ride to save Thomas Jefferson from capture by the British is an almost forgotten episode. Grades 7-8

Johnston, Mary. To have and to hold. Grosset, n.d. 75c
Picture of colonial life is authentic. Grades 7-8

Knox, R. B. Patsy's progress. Dodd, 1935. $2
School life in the South. Grades 7-8

Leetch, D. L. Tommy Tucker on a plantation. Lothrop, 1925. $1.25
Information about colonial life in a very simple form. Grades 4-5

Meek, S. P. Gypsy Lad; the story of a champion setter. Morrow, 1937. $2
Background consists of field trials of the hunting dogs in Virginia. Grades 5-8

Otis, James, *pseud.* Richard of Jamestown. American Book Co., 60c
For note see Calvert of Maryland.

Page, T. N. Two little Confederates. Scribner, 1891. $2
Adventures of two boys on a Southern plantation during the Civil War. Grades 5-7

Perkins, L. F. Colonial twins of Virginia. Houghton, 1924. $1.75
Mrs. Perkins got her local color by staying on a Virginia plantation. Grades 4-6
Published also in school edition 88¢

Pyle, Howard. Story of Jack Ballister's fortune. Appleton-Century, 1895. $2
Virginia plantation life in 1719. Grades 7-8

Singmaster, Elsie. You make your own luck. Longmans, 1929. $2
Virginia mountain people. Grades 7-8

Sublette, C. M. Bright face of danger. Little, 1926. $2
Story takes place during the days of Bacon's Rebellion. Grade 8

Turner, N. B. In the days of young Washington. Houghton, 1931. $2
Country life in eighteenth century Virginia. Richard and Judith Archer are sent to a plantation near the home of the Washingtons and make friends with George Washington then in his teens. Grades 5-7

Varble, R. M. Girl from London. Little, 1929. $2
Romance of old Virginia. Grades 6-8

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Hewes, A. D. Codfish musket. Doubleday, 1936. $2
An historical story which takes place at the time of the Lewis and Clark expedition. President Jefferson takes an important part in the story of the capitol city. Grades 7-8

Humphrey, Grace. Father takes us to Washington. Penn, 1931. $1.50
The information is given in slight story form. About historical, political and social places of interest. Grades 6-8

WASHINGTON (STATE)

Fulton, Reed. Powder Dock mystery. Doubleday, 1927. $2
Gives an idea of the powder deposition on an island in Puget Sound. Local atmosphere is good. Grades 7-8

Hewes, A. D. Golden sleeve. Doubleday, 1937. $2
A modern story laid in the Colorado River Valley. Grades 6-7

WEST, THE

Altsheler, J. A. Horsemen of the plains. Macmillan, 1910. $1.75
Adventures in the Rockies in the late '60's. Grades 6-8

Ames, J. B. Mounted troop. Century, 1926. $1.75
Adventure story of the new West. Grades 7-8

Andrews, Ned. Jerky; the story of two boys in the old West. Morrow, 1936. $2
Much interesting information about ranch life in the early days. Grades 6-8

——— Lost "Chicken Henry." Morrow, 1937. $2
This continues the adventures of the boy heroes of "Jerky." It deals with the search of a lost silver mine and provides much adventure and education in the ways of the West. Grades 6-8

Bowman, J. C. Pecos Bill the greatest cowboy. Whitman, 1937. $2.50
A companion saga to that of Paul Bunyan of the lumber-camps. Built upon stories of the West heard at round-ups and around campfires. Grades 6-8

Brandeis, Madeline. Carmen of the Golden Coast. Grosset, 1935. 60c
Travels by car from Los Angeles through the Redwood Forests, to Yosemite Crater Lake and Mount Hood. Descriptions of San Francisco, Portland, and Seattle. Grades 4-5

Brooks, Noah. Boy emigrants. Scribner, 1876. $1.75
Exciting adventures encountered by some boys who crossed the Western plains in the golden days of '49. Realistic description of scenery. Grades 6-8

Davis, Julia. No other white men. Dutton, 1937. $2
The unexplored sections of America are pictured in this true account of the Lewis and Clark expedition. Grades 6-8

Doubleday, Russell. Cattle-ranch to college. Doubleday, 1899. $1.75
A true story of boy life in the cattle country of Dakota about 1875. Indian fights, buffalo hunts, placer mining and cowboy adventures without number. Grade 8

Fargo, L. F. Prairie girl. Dodd, 1937. $2
American home life in the middle West. Grades 6-8

Grinnell, G. B. Jack among the Indians. Stokes, 1900. $2
Continues Jack's adventures as a ranchman. The details and descriptions are accurate. Grades 6-7

Hawthorne, Hildegarde. Lone rider. Longmans, 1933. $2
The hero of this story has thrilling experiences: riding for Kit Carson, pioneer in the Pony Express and later scout for Carson in the 1st Reg. of N. M. volunteers during the Civil War. Follows: "Wheels toward the West." Grades 7-8

——— Open range. Longmans, 1932. $2
Story of the western plains region in the early days of big cattle drivers and the introduction of barbed wire. Historically true. Grades 7-8

——— Wheels toward the west. Longmans, 1931. $2
Accurately told tale of western life in the days of covered wagon travel. Followed by "Open range." Grades 7-8

James, Will. In the saddle with Uncle Bill. Scribner, 1935. $2
A summer spent in a big western ranch. The author has actual knowledge of Western life. Grades 5-7

——— Smoky, the cow horse. Scribner, 1926. $2
The range and the corral, the roundup and the rodeo as seen through the eyes of the mouse colored cow pony. Grades 6-8

——— Uncle Bill; a tale of two kids and a cowboy. Scribner, 1932. $2

Uncle Bill teaches two children, a boy and a girl the elements of riding, camping and scouting and takes them to a roundup. Followed by "In the saddle with Uncle Bill." Grades 6-8

——— Young cowboy. Scribner, 1935. $1.50

Arranged from the author's two books: "Big Enough" and "Sun up." Grades 3-5

Meeker, Ezra. Ox-team days on the Oregon trail. World Book Co., $1.20 o.p. 1936.

An account of the author's journey by an ox-drawn prairie schooner along the Oregon trail. Grades 6-8

Moorehead, B. W. New world builders; thrilling days with Lewis and Clark. Winston, 1937. $2

Accurate narrative of the expedition to the northwest coast. Grades 7-8

Parkman, Francis. Oregon trail. Little, 1925. $2

Classic account of the old West: Valuable as a picture of the true Indian of the plains. Grades 6-8

Rollins, P. A. Jingle Bob: a true story of a real cowpony. Scribner, 1930. $2.50

Describes among other incidents the driving of a herd of cattle from Texas to Montana in the 1880's. Grades 7-8

Sabin, E. L. Opening the West with Lewis and Clark. Lippincott, 1917. $1.75

By boat, horse and foot up the Missouri, across the mountains and on to the Pacific, when in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806 young captain Lewis, the Long Knife, and his friend captain Clark, the Red Head Chief, aided by Sacajawea, the Bird Woman, conducted their little band of men through the unknown U.S. Grades 6-8

Seymour, F. W. Meriweather Lewis, trailblazer. Appleton-Century, 1937. $2

Exploring the territory from the Mississippi River to the Pacific coast. Grades 7-8

Skinner, C. L. Andy breaks trail. Macmillan, 1928. $2

The third in the series of the frontier series. This deals with the Lewis and Clark expedition. Grades 6-8

Thompson, Wolfe. Moccasins on the trail. Longmans, 1937. $2

A story of an Algonquin Indian boy who traveled from the Eastern coast far beyond the Mississippi seeking his sister. Valuable background for pioneer history. Grades 6-8

Wister, Owen. Virginian. Macmillan, 1912. $2.50

One of the first good romances of the West. Grades 8-9

WISCONSIN

Ashmun, M. E. No school tomorrow. Macmillan, 1925. $1.75

Everyday home life of a little girl in the country. Grades 4-5

——— School keeps today. Macmillan, 1926. $1.75

This is a companion volume to the one above. Grades 4-5

Brink, C. R. Caddie Woodlawn. Macmillan, 1935. $2

The Wisconsin frontier in 1864. An excellent picture of the times and locality. Grades 6-8

Holberg, R. L. Hester and Timothy, pioneers. Doubleday, 1937. $1.50

Story of the early settlement of Milwaukee, Wis. Grades 4-6

——— Mitty and Mr. Syrup. Doubleday, 1935. $1

Mitty lived in a Wisconsin town near Lake Michigan in the days when children read the McGuffey's reader at school. Grades 2-4

Means, F. C. Candle in the mist. Houghton, 1931. $2

Pioneering days in Wisconsin and Minnesota form the theme for this nice story. Followed by "Ranch and ring." Grades 6-8

Reely, M. K. Blue mittens. Grosset, 1935. $2

The scene is a farm in the north middle west a generation ago. Grades 3-5

Scacheri, Mario & Scacheri, Mabel. Winnebago boy. Harcourt, 1937. $2

Reproduces the life and customs of the Woodlands and Palins Indians. Landing Hawk goes with his father and mother to the Ceremonial at The Dells in Wisconsin. Here he learns the customs of his people—their dances, their games, crafts, and beliefs. Grades 2-4

Wilder, L. I. Little house in the big woods. Harper, 1932. $2

This is the first book in a series of pioneer stories in which every aspect of the American frontier will be shown. This book treats of the edge of the Big Woods of Wisconsin sixty years ago. Grades 4-6

WYOMING

Altsheler, J. A. Scouts of the valley. Appleton, 1911. $1.75

Sequel to "Riflemen of the Ohio." Grades 6-8

Chase, M. E. Virginia of Elk Creek Valley. Page, 1917. $1.35

Ranch life is pictured accurately. Grades 6-8

Schmidt, S. L. New land; a novel for boys and girls. McBride, 1933. $2

Present day farm life depicting modern means of farming. Grades 7-8

AUTHOR INDEX

Aanrud, Hans
Norway
Abkoude, Christian Van
Netherlands
Acheson, Judy
Turkey
Adams, Andy
Kansas
Adams, J. D.
Finland
South, The
Switzerland
Adams, Katharine
England
France
Ireland
Sweden
Akeley, C. E.
Africa
Akeley, D. J. D.
Africa
Albert, Edna
Germany
Pennsylvania
Alcott, L. M.
New England
Aldrich, T. B.
New England
Alexinian, Monoog Der
Armenia
Allee, M. H.
Indiana
Massachusetts
North Carolina
Ohio
Pennsylvania
Allen, M. P.
Vermont
Altsheler, Joseph
Arizona
Kentucky
Ohio Valley
Texas
West, The
Wyoming
Ames, J. B.
West, The
Amicis, Edmondo De
Italy
Anderson, P. L.
England
Gaul
Italy
Andrews, Ned
West, The
Angeli, Margaret de, *see* De Angeli, Marguerite
Armer, L. A.
Arizona
Arnadottir, Holmfridur
Iceland
Arnold, N. H.
Vermont
Ashmun, M. E.
Wisconsin
Atkinson, E. S.
Northwest, The Old
Scotland
Aulaire, E. P., D' jt. au., *see* Aulaire, Ingri
Aulaire, Ingri, D'
Africa
Norway
Austen, Jane
England
Austen, N. V., jt. au., *see* Sugimoto, E. I.

Ayscough, Florence
China
Bagnold, Enid
England
Bailey, A. C.
Hawaii
Bailey, A. E.
South America
Bailey, Bernadine
Illinois
Baker, E. M.
Montana
Baldridge, C. L., jt. au., *see* SINGER, CAROLINE
Bamberger, Helen, *see* BERGER, HELEN
Barbour, R. H.
New England
Bare, V. M.
New Hampshire
Barrie, Sir J. M.
England
Scotland
Barringer, Marie
Germany
Barrows, J. R.
Montana
Bates, K. L.
Spain
Baylor, F. C.
Mexico
Bazin, Rene
France
Beaty, J. O.
England
Beebe, C. W.
South America
Belpré, Pura
Porto Rico
Beltramelli, Antoni
Italy
Bemelmans, Ludwig
Austria
Belgium
Benjamin, Nora
West Indies
Bennett, E. H.
Canada
Bennett, John
England
New York (city)
Bennett, Richard
Ireland
Berger, Helen
Hawaii
Berry, Erick, *pseud.*
Africa
Greece
New York (state)
Beskow, E. M.
Sweden
Best, A. C., *see* BERRY, ERICK, *pseud.*
Best, Herbert
Africa
Beuret, Georgette
France
Bianco, M .W.
Connecticut
New England
Biddle, George
South Sea Islands
Bill, A. H.
France
Birney, Hoffman
Arizona
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne
Norway
Blackmore, R. D.
England
Blake, Gladys
Italy
Louisiana
Mexico
Spain
Blanchard, L. M.
Italy
Bland, E. N.
England
Bodkin, M. M.
Ireland

Bogorii-Mokrievich, V. K. De,
see De Bogorii-Mokrievich, V. K.
Bolton, I. M.
England
Turkey
Bontemps, Arna
Haiti
New York (city)
Borup, George
Arctic Regions
Bose, I. M.
India
Bowles, E. S.
France
Bowman, J. C.
West, The
Boyd, James
North Carolina
Boyesen, H. H.
Norway
Brandeis, Madeline
Belgium
California
Canada
England
France
Germany
Ireland
Italy
Mexico
Nebraska
Netherlands
New England
New Mexico
Scotland
Southwest
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
West, The
Brann, Esther
France
Italy
Spain
Ushant Island
Braune, Anna
Alabama
Brill, E. C.
Superior, Lake
Brink, C. R.
France
Wisconsin
Brock, E. L.
Canada
Italy
Northwest, The Old
Spain
Brontë, Charlotte
England
Brooks, E. S.
France
Brooks, Noah
Kansas
West, The
Broster, D. K.
Scotland
Wales
Brown, E. A.
Maine
Massachusetts
New England
Vermont
Brown, H. D.
Massachusetts
Brown, K. H.
Illinois
Browne, Belmore
Alaska
Bruce, M. G.
Australia
Buchan, John
Africa
Buck, A. M.
Ireland
Buck, Frank
Africa
Buck, P. S.
China
Buckingham, M. E.
China

Buff, M. M.
Arizona
Bullis, F. H., jt. au., *see* PEARSON, M. W.
Burglon, Nora
Norway
Sweden
Burnett, F. H.
England
Bush, B. E.
Iowa
Butler, Julia
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Byrne, B. S.
Finland
Cameron, Marguerite
California
Cammaerts, Emile
Belgium
Cammaerts, Tita, jt. au., *see* CAMMAERTS, EMILE
Canfield. D. F.
Vermont
Cannon, C. J.
New Mexico
Southwest
Capuana, Luigi
Italy
Carpenter, Frances
Alaska
Arabia
China
Netherlands
Norway
Carr, M. J.
Oregon
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Carroll, G. H.
New England
Carruth, Hayden
South Dakota
Carus, Helena
Phoenicia
Carter, R. G.
New York (state)
Catherwood, M. H.
Ohio
Cautley, Marjorie
Sweden
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de
Spain
Chapel, B. X.
Idaho
Chapman, Maristan
Tennessee
Charnley, M. V.
Louisiana
Charskaya, L. A.
Russia
Chase, M. E.
Maine
Wyoming
Cherubini, Eugenio
Africa
Chevalier, Ragnhild
Norway
Russia
Choate, Florence
New York (city)
Chowen, A. B.
Montana
Clark, M. E.
Russia
Clemens, Nancy
Missouri
Clemens, S. L.
England
Missouri
Clugston, Katharine
South, The
Coatsworth, E. J.
Central America
Japan
Maine
Virginia
Collier, V. M.
France
Collodi, Nipote, *pseud., see* LORENZINI, PAOLO
Colt, T. S.
Malta

Colum, Padraic
Hawaii
Ireland
Comegys, Zelina De, jt. au., *see* PEARDON, C. C.
Comfort, M. H.
Africa
Connor, Ralph, *pseud.*
Canada
Coolidge, Susan
Colorado
Cooper, J. F.
Canada
New York (state)
Cormack, Maribelle
Orkney Islands
Coryell, H. V.
Maine
Cotes, S. J. D.
India
Couturier, Paul Vaillant-, *see* VAILLANT-COUTURIER, PAUL
Craine, E. J.
South America
Crake, A. D.
England
Credle, Ellis
Mexico
North Carolina
South, The
Cregan, Mairin
Ireland
Crew, H. C. C.
Czechoslovakia
England
France
Greece
Ireland
Italy
Maryland
Poland
Switzerland
Crichton, F. E.
Germany
Criss, Mildred.
France
Switzerland
Crownfield, Gertrude
Delaware
New York (state)
Pennsylvania
Curtis, Elizabeth, jt. au., *see* CHOATE, FLORENCE
Custer, G. A.
North Carolina
Dalgliesh, Alice
Canada
England
Dalyrmple, Julia, jt. au., *see* MACDONALD, E. A. B.
Dana, R. H. jr.
California
Daniel, Hawthorne
Belgium
Connecticut
England
France
Netherlands
Darby, A. C.
California
Louisiana
Missouri
Darling, E. B.
Alaska
Daudet, Alphonse
France
Daugherty, S. M.
New York (city)
Russia
Dauteur, M. M.
France
Davies, E. C.
Serbia
Davis, H. E.
Norway
Davis, Julia
West, The
Davis, L. R.
New York (city)
Davis, M. G.
Italy
Maine

Davis, W. S.
Greece
Italy
Davison, F. D.
Australia
De Amicis, Edmondo, *see* Amicis, Edmondo De
De Angeli, Marguerite
Canada
Pennsylvania
De Bogorii-Mokrievich, V. K.
Russia
DeGroot, Cornelia
Netherlands
DeLeeuw, A. L.
Dutch East Indies
Netherlands
South Sea Islands
Della Chiesa, C. M.
Italy
Demetrios, George
Greece
Denison, M. G.
Canada
De Segur, Madame
France
Detzer, K. W.
Michigan
Diaz, A. M.
New England
Dickens, Charles
England
France
Ditmars, R. L.
South America
West Indies
Dix, B. M.
England
Massachusetts
Dodds, M. H.
Syria
Dodge, M. M.
Netherlands
Donahey, M. D.
Mexico
Donauer, Friedrich
Africa
Spain
Turkey
Doone, Radko
Arctic Regions
Doubleday, Russell
West, The
Douglas, R. D.
Africa
Alaska
Downes, H. S.
Italy
Downie, J. B.
Australia
Doyle, A. C.
England
Dragoumis, J. D.
Greece
Driggs, H. R.
Texas
Du Chaillu, Paul
Africa
Sahara Desert
Ducorou, C. A. F.
South Sea Islands
Dumas, Alexandre
France
Netherlands
Duncan, Norman
Newfoundland
Dwight, Allan
Canada
Dyer, W. A.
Massachusetts
Eaton, Jeannette
France
Eaton, Jeanette, jt. au., *see* Collier, V. M. Finta, Alexander
Edmonston, C. M.
England
Eggleston, Edward
Indiana
Eggleston, G. C.
Mississippi River

Eldridge, E. J.
China
Eliot, Frances
Mexico
Eliot, G. F.
Central America
Elliott, K. M.
Dutch East Indies
Emerson, Sybil
France
Enright, Elizabeth
Africa
Escott-Inman, Herbert
England
Eskridge, R. L.
Hawaii
Estcourt, Doris
California
Evans, E. K.
Alabama
Everson, F. M.
Iceland
Ohio
Everson, Howard, jt. au., *see* EVERSON, F. M.
Ewing, J. H.
Netherlands
Eyton, J. S.
India
Fabricius, J. W.
Dutch East Indies
Fargo, L. F.
West, The
Faris, J .T.
North Carolina
Tennessee
Farjeon, Eleanor
England
Fellows, M. H.
Southwest
Fernald, H. C.
Kansas
South America
Field, R. L.
England
Maine
New England
New York (city)
Finger, Charles
Africa
Finta, Alexander
Hungary
Fischer, Marjorie
France
Russia
Fisher, D. F., *see* CANFIELD, D. F.
Fitinghoff, L. M.
Sweden
Fitzgerald, P. L.
Ohio Valley
Fitzpatrick, J. P.
Africa
Fitzpatrick, Kathleen
Ireland
Flack, Marjorie
China
Flack, Marjorie, jt. au., *see* LOMEN, HELEN
Flaherty, Frances
India
Fleming, Waldo, *pseud.*, *see* WILLIAMSON, T. R.
Fletcher, Inglis
Africa
Fleury, Barbara
Michigan
Foa, Eugenie
France
Fogler, Doris
Montana
Follett, H. T.
South Sea Islands
West Indies
Fonhus, Mikkjel
Norway
Forbes, H. C.
Italy
Massachusetts
New England

Fox, G. M.
Connecticut
Kentucky
France, Anatole, *pseud.*
France
Franck, H. A.
China
Freeman, M. E. W.
Massachusetts
New England
French, Allen
Iceland
French, H. W.
Arabia
Froeschel, George
England
Fulton, Reed
Washington (state)
Gaines, Ruth
Japan
Mexico
Gaither, F. O. J.
Louisiana
North Carolina
Gale, Elizabeth
New York (city)
Gardiner, A. C.
China
Massachusetts
Garland, Hamlin
Iowa
Garner, Elvira
Florida
Gay, Jan, jt. au., *see* GAY, ZHENYA
Gay, Zhenya
Mexico
Norway
Geijerstam, Gustaf Af
Sweden
Gere, F. K.
Africa
Gibson, Katharine
England
Gilbert, Marion
Switzerland
Gill, R. C.
South America
Girvan, Helen
Bermudas, The
Gogol, M. V.
Russia
Golding, Vautier
Africa
Gollomb, Joseph
New York (city)
Govan, C. N.
South, The
Grant, E. B., jt. au., *see* OLMSTEAD, E. G.
Grant, M. M.
Netherlands
Gray, C. T. Ubertis- *see* UBERTIS-GRAY, C. T.
Gray, E. J.
New Hampshire
North Carolina
Green, A. M.
Scotland
Grey, Katherine
California
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Grey, Zane
Arizona
Utah
Grinnell, G. B.
Canada
West, The
Grishina Givago, N. J.
Russia
Grover, E. O.
Italy
Netherlands
Switzerland
Guyol, L. H.
Louisiana
Hader, Berta
California
Jamaica
Maine
Hader, Elmer, jt. au., *see* HADER, BERTA

Haggard, H. R.
Netherlands
Hall, E. G.
California
Colorado
Kentucky
Hall, J. N., jt. au., *see* NORDHOFF, C. B.
Hall, J. O.
Norway
Hall, M. E.
Netherlands
Hallock, G. T.
Italy
Hallock, G. T., jt. au., *see* JEAN, S. L.
Hamsun, Marie
Norway
Hanson, L. S.
Iceland
Norway
Hark, Ann
Pennsylvania
Harper, B. T.
Germany
Harper, T. A.
Mexico
New Zealand
Oregon
Russia
Harrington, I. L.
Arizona
Harrison, Herbert
England
Harte, Bret
California
Hartley, G. I.
South America
Haskell, H. E.
Russia
Havinghurst, Walter
Mississippi River
Hawes, C. B.
England
Hawley, H. S.
Germany
Hawthorne, Hildegarde
California
Massachusetts
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Virginia
West, The
Hawthorne, Nathaniel
Massachusetts
Hayes, Marjorie
Colorado
South, The
Hekking, J. M.
China
Hering, G. A., *see* IHERING, G. A. VON
Hertzman, A. M.
Sweden
Hess, Fjeril
California
Colorado
Czechoslovakia
Nevada
Hewes, A. D.
Italy
Massachusetts
Palestine
Portugal
Syria
Washington, D. C.
Washington (state)
Heyliger, William
Maine
Texas
Hichtum, Ninke Van, *pseud.*
Netherlands
Higgins, F. L.
Illinois
Hill, Elizabeth
Maine
Hill, Helen
France
Germany
Maine
Hill, M. B.
New England

Hilles, H. T.
New York (city)
Himes, V. C.
Africa
Hoffman, Carl von, *see* VON HOFFMAN, CARL
Hoffmann, Eleanor
Sahara Desert
Hogner, Dorothy
Mexico
Holberg, R. L.
Wisconsin
Hollister, M. B.
China
Holton, Priscilla
China
Hooker, F. C.
Texas
Hope, Stanton
England
Horn, M. D.
Iowa
Horne, R. H.
England
Horton, Edith
Arctic Regions
Horton, Edith, jt. au., *see* WILHOITE, MARIEL
Hough, Emerson
Alaska
Household, Geoffrey
Spain
Howard, A. W.
Africa
China
Howells, W. D.
Ohio
Hudson, W. H.
South America
Hughes, Langston, jt. au., *see* BONTEMPS, ARNA
Hughes, M. V.
England
Hughes, Thomas
England
Humphrey, Grace
Washington, D. C.
Hunt, C. W.
Vermont
Hunt, M. L.
Indiana
New England
Hunter, G. M.
Scotland
Hyde, M. L. F., jt. au., *see* EDMONSTON, C. M.
Ihering, G. A. von
Austria
Inman, Henry
Kansas
Inman, Herbert Escott-, *see* ESCOTT-INMAN, HERBERT
Irving, Washington
New York (state)
Irwin, Violet, jt. au., *see* STEFÁNSSON, VILHJÁLMAR
Ishimoto, Shidzue
Japan
Jackson, H. H.
California
Colorado
Jacobi, E. P.
Hungary
Jacobs, C. E.
Texas
Jagendorf, M. A.
China
James, Will
West, The
James, Winifred
Mexico
Janvier, T. A.
Mexico
Javal, L. L.
France
Jean, S. L.
China
Japan
Philippine Islands
Jewett, S. O.
New England

Johansen, M. A., jt. au. *see* LIDE, A. A.
Johnson, Enid, jt. au., *see* PECK, A. M.
Johnson, H. L., jt. au., *see* JOHNSON, M. S.
Johnson, M. S.
Massachusetts
Johnson, Martin
Africa
Johnston, Mary
Virginia
Jonckheere, Robert
Belgium
Jones, E. O.
France
Jones, Idwal
Wales
Jones, Viola
Germany
Jordan, C. B.
Maine
Spain
Joseph, A. W.
Africa
Judson, K. B.
Oregon
Justus, May
Kentucky
Tennessee
Kahmann, Chesley
Porto Rico
Kaleel, Kousa
Palestine
Kaler, J. O., *see* OTIS, JAMES, *pseud.*
Kane, E. K.
Arctic Regions
Kang, Younghill
Japan
Kästner, Erich
Germany
Kelly, E. P.
Connecticut
New Mexico
Poland
Kelly, Regina
England
Kennell, R. E.
Russia
Kent, L. A.
China
India
Italy
Maine
Phoenicia
Kerr, Estelle
France
Keyes, M. W.
New England
King, Marion
Ireland
Netherlands
Palestine
Poland
King, S. S., jt. au., *see* DRIGGS, H. R.
Kinloch, Lucy
England
Kipling, Rudyard
England
India
Newfoundland
Kissin, Rita
Germany
Kiyooka, C. S.
Japan
Knapp, Adeline
Germany
Knipe, A. A., jt. au., *see* KNIPE, E. B.
Knipe, E. B.
California
Massachusetts
New York (city)
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Pennsylvania
Knowles, M. W., *see* WYNNE, MAY
Knox, R. B.
Alabama
Mississippi River

Knox, R. B. (*cont.*)
North Carolina
Ohio Valley
South, The
Virginia
Kristoffersen, E. N.
Denmark
Kuebler, Katherine
Germany
Kyle, A. D.
Italy
Palestine
Laboulaye, E. R. L.
Arabia
Lagerlöf, Selma
Sweden
Laguna, Frederica de
Italy
Lamb, Harold
Palestine
Russia
Lambert, Clara, jt. au., *see* MITCHELL, L. S.
Lange, Dietrich
Minnesota
Lansing, M. F.
England
Lattimore, E. F.
China
Denmark
England
Laughlin, C. E.
France
Italy
Switzerland
La Varre, W. J.
South America
Leaf, Munro
Spain
Lederer, Charlotte
Hungary
Lee, M. G.
Massachusetts
Lee, M. H.
Central America
Mexico
Leetch, D. L.
Virginia
Lehman, A. C.
Germany
Netherlands
Leigh, Nadine
Arctic Regions
Lender, C. F.
Ohio Valley
Lenski, Lois
Connecticut
Ohio
Lerrigo, Charles
Kansas
Lewis, E. F.
China
Lide, A. A.
Germany
Russia
Lindegren, Signe
Sweden
Lindsay, Maud
Alabama
Arabia
South, The
Lisle, Clifton
Pennsylvania
Livingston, W. P.
Africa
Lombroso, Paola
Italy
Lomen, Helen
Arctic Regions
London, Jack
Alaska
Lorenzini, Carl
Italy
Lorenzini, Paolo
Italy
Loring, J. A.
Africa
Lownsbery, Eloise
France
Lucas, E. V.
England

Lull, M. Y.
California
Lustig, Sonya
Russia
Lynch, Patricia
Ireland
Lynn, Margaret
Kansas
Mabry, Caroline
Spain
McBride, J. L.
Alaska
Macdonald, E. A. B.
Africa
Canada
France
Germany
India
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Mexico
Netherlands
Russia
Scotland
Spain
Sweden
Macdonald, Greville
England
McDonough, M. M.
Utah
McGuckin, M. C., *see* CRISS, MILDRED
Mack, Orin
Colorado
Macmillan, D. B.
Greenland
McNeely, M. H.
Kansas
South Dakota
McNeer, N. Y.
Germany
Hungary
McNeil, Everett
Mississippi River
MacVeagh, Margaret
Greece
MacVeagh, Lincoln, jt. au., *see* MACVEAGH, MARGARET
Major, Charles
Indiana
Malkus, A. S.
Mexico
New Mexico
New York (city)
Texas
Mallette, G. E.
California
Malot, H. H.
France
Mansfield, N. B.
Alaska
Marie of Roumania
Roumania
Marryat, Frederick
England
Marshall, B. G.
England
Pennsylvania
Martin, D. B.
Africa
Martin, Dahris, jt. au., *see* SEARING, A. E. P.
Martineau, Harriet
France
Norway
Masefield, John
England
Matthews, Brander
New York (city)
Maxwell, Violet, jt. au., *see* HILL, HELEN
Mayer, A. I.
Germany
Mayol, L. B.
Northwest, Pacific
Mazer, Sonia
Russia
Meade, Julian
New York (city)

Meader, Stephen
Canada
Mississippi River
New Hampshire
Ohio Valley
Meadowcroft, E. L.
Africa
Massachusetts
Means, F. C.
Arizona
Colorado
Minnesota
Wisconsin
Medary, Marjorie
Florida
Iowa
Meek, S. P.
Virginia
Meeker, Ezra
West, The
Meigs, C. L.
Massachusetts
Mississippi
New England
Pennsylvania
Vermont
Meiklejohn, Nannine
Italy
Melik, Beatrice, jt. au., *see* PEASE, E. F.
Melville, Herman
Marquesas Islands
Mersereau, Ann
China
Metzger, Max
Madagascar
Michaelis, Karen
Denmark
Miller, E. C.
Albania
Roumania
Miller, L. E.
South America
Mirsky, Jeannette
Arctic Regions
Mirza, Y. B.
Persia
Mitchell, Addie
Philippine Islands
Mitchell, L. S.
New York (city)
Mokrievich, V. K. De Bogorii-, *see* DE BOGORII-MOKRIEVICH, V. K.
Moon, Carl
Southwest
Moon, G. P.
California
Mexico
Southwest
Moore, A. C.
New York (city)
Moorehead, B. W.
West, The
Morgan, DeWolfe
Africa
Morley, M. W.
Austria
Morris, A. A.
Mexico
Southwest
Morris, Rhoda, *pseud.*
Oregon
Russia
Morrison, Lucile
Africa
California
Morrow, E. R. C.
Mexico
Morrow, H. M. W.
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Morse, Elizabeth
Siam
Muir, John
Alaska
Mukerji, D. G.
France
India
Munroe, Kirk
Alaska

Florida
Mexico
Murai, Gensai
Japan
Murphy, A. B.
Ireland
Nancy, Nancy
Arkansas
Nash, H. A.
Maine
Nesbit, Edith, *see* BLAND, E. N.
Nelson, Rhoda, *see* MORRIS, RHODA, *pseud.*
Neumann, Daisy
Germany
Newberry, Perry
Galapagos Islands
Nicol, Nina, jt. au., *see* FOGLER, DORIS
Nolan, J. C.
Scotland
Nordhoff, C. B.
South Sea Islands
North, Robert
Canada
Nusbaum, Deric
Southwest
Oertel, T. E.
Georgia
Ogden, G. W.
Kansas
Olcott, Virginia
France
Germany
Italy
Netherlands
Switzerland
Olivant, Alfred
Scotland
Olmstead, E. G.
Netherlands.
Orton, H. F.
New York (state)
Osborne, N. C., *see* GARDINER, A. C.
Otero, Nina
New Mexico
Otis, James, *pseud*
California
Colorado
Kentucky
Maryland
Massachusetts
New York (city)
Ohio
Oregon
Pennsylvania
Texas
Virginia
Ouida, *pseud.*
Belgium
Germany
Owen, R. B.
Denmark
Packard, Winthrop
Alaska
Page, T. N.
Virginia
Paine, A. B.
Arkansas
France
Paine, R. D.
South Carolina
Paine, S. D., jt. au., *see* WALDEN. JANE
Palm, Amy
Sweden
Palmer, Elizabeth
Minnesota
Palmer, Winthrop
Africa
Parkman, Francis
West, The
Parton, Ethel
New England
New York (city)
Pasma, H. K.
Netherlands
Patteson, S. L.
Switzerland

Peardon, C. C.
New York (city)
Pearson, M. W.
Minnesota
Peary, J. D.
Greenland
Peary, M. A.
Arctic Regions
Greenland
Pease, E. F.
France
Pease, Howard
South Sea Islands
Peck, A. M.
Germany
Netherlands
Pendleton, Louis
Georgia
Perkins, L. F.
Arctic Regions
China
France
Ireland
Italy
Japan
Massachusetts
Mexico
Netherlands
Norway
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Philippine Islands
Scotland
Spain
Switzerland
Virginia
Petersham, Maud
Hungary
Petersham, Miska, jt. au., *see* PETERSHAM, MAUD
Phelps, F. B.
Russia
Phillips, E. C.
Canada
Maine
Pierrot, G. F.
China
Japan
Pitkin, R. S.
Vermont
Pitman, N. H.
China
Plowhead, R. G.
Idaho
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Porter, Jane
Scotland
Portor, L. S.
France
Power, E. L., jt. au., *see* EVERSON, F. M.
Powers, Tom
Scotland
Prescott, D. R.
New England
Preston, H. B.
France
Price, E. B.
China
Price, Olivia
China
Prior, Beatrix
California
Proctor, Beth
Pennsylvania
Provost, Marjorie
France
Purnell, Idella
Mexico
Syria
Putnam, D. B.
Canada
Greenland
Pyle, Howard
England
Germany
Virginia
Pyrnelle, L. C.
South, The
Quigley, M. C., jt. au., *see* CLARK, M. E.
Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.
England

Ramee, Marie Louise de la, *see* OUIDA, *pseud.*
Ransome, Arthur
England
West Indies
Ratzesberger, Anna
Iraq
Persia
Rawson, K. L.
Arctic Regions
Read, G. W., jt. au., *see* GAINES, RUTH
Reason, Joyce
England
Reely, M. K.
Wisconsin
Reese, L. W.
England
Reynolds, H. M.
New York (state)
Rhys, Mimpsey
England
Richards, L. E.
England
Ring, Barbra
Norway
Robida, Albert
France
Robinson, Gertrude
Maine
Robinson, L. F.
New Hampshire
Robinson, M. L.
Italy
Robinson, Tom
Pennsylvania
Roggeveen, Leonard
Netherlands
Rollins, P. A.
West, The
Roosevelt, Theodore
Missouri
Rosenberg, Melrich
France
Rosman, A. G.
England
Rosmer, Jean
France
Rubinstein, Marion
Palestine
Ross, M. I.
Antarctic Regions
Arctic Regions
Australia
Superior, Lake
Russell, M. M.
Mexico
Ryan, Mrs. James, *see* CREGAN, MAIRIN
Ryan, L. M.
Australia
Savery, Constance
England
Sabin, E. L.
California
Kansas
Mississippi River
Overland journeys to the Pacific
West, The
Sawyer, Ruth
New York (city)
Spain
Sayers, F. C.
Texas
Scacheri, Mabel, jt. au., *see* SCACHERI, MARIO
Scacheri, Mario
New Mexico
Wisconsin
Schmidt, S. L.
Wyoming
Schram, Constance
Norway
Schultz, J. W.
Arizona
Montana
Northwest, The Old
Scott, C. K., jt. au., *see* SCOTT, EVELYN
Scott, Evelyn
Kentucky
Sahara Desert

Scott, Gabriel
Norway
Scott, L. B.
New Mexico
Scott, Sir Walter
England
France
Palestine
Seabrook, Katie
Africa
Seaman, A. H.
France
Haiti
Netherlands
Searing, A. E. P.
New York (state)
Segur, Madame De, *see* DE SEGUR, MADAME
Seppala, Leonhard
Alaska
Seredy, Kate
Hungary
Sevareid, A. E.
Canada
Seymour, F. W.
West, The
Shannon, Monica
Bulgaria
California
Shaw, F. L.
Ireland
Shioya, Sakae
Japan
Siebe, Josephine
Germany
Sienkiewicz, Henryk
Africa
Simon, C. M.
Arkansas
Singer, Caroline
Africa
Persia
Singmaster, Elsie
Pennsylvania
Virginia
Skariatina, Irina
Russia
Skelton, C. L.
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Skinner, C. L.
California
Canada
Kentucky
Pennsylvania
South America
Tennessee
West, The
Slade, Gurney
Arabia
Slocombe, E. M., jt. au., *see* FERNALD, H. C.
Smith, M. E.
Netherlands
Smith, M. P. W.
Massachusetts
Smith, N. A.
Arizona
California
Smith, S. C. G.
Mexico
Snedden, G. S.
California
Norway
Snedeker, C. D.
Greece
Indiana
Italy
Massachusetts
New York (state)
Sowers, P. A.
China
Japan
Philippine Islands
Siam
Sperry, Armstrong
Arctic Regions
Dutch East Indies
Overland journeys to the Pacific
South Sea Islands
Spyri, J. H.
Switzerland

Stackpole, E. A.
Massachusetts
Steel, F. A.
India
Steen, E. K.
South America
Steenstrup, Herluf Trolle-, *see* TROLLE-STEENSTRUP, HERLUF
Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar
Arctic Regions
Steffens, Lincoln
California
Stein, Evaleen
Belgium
France
Stephenson, D. M., *see* MORRIS, RHODA, *pseud.*
Sterne, E. G.
Alabama
England
Massachusetts
New Jersey
Spain
Stevenson, R. L.
England
Scotland
Stewart, A. B.
France
Stockton, F. R.
France
Stockum, Hilda Van
Netherlands
Stoker, C. U.
Mexico
Stone, A. W.
Maine
Stong, P. D.
Iowa
Minnesota
Strack, L. H.
Japan
Stratton, Clarence
England
Italy
Strawn, Arthur
Spain
Streatfield, Noel
England
Strong, L. A. G.
England
Scotland
Stuart, R. M.
Louisiana
Philippine Islands
Sublette, C. M.
Florida
Virginia
Sugimoto, E. I.
Japan
Sullivan, Alan
Arctic Regions
Summers, Richard
California
Svensson, Jon
Arctic Regions
Swift, H. H.
Maryland
Tappan, E. M.
England
New England
Tee-Van, H. D.
South America
Teresah, *pseud., see* UBERTIS-GRAY, C. T.
Thomas, Cenethe
Syria
Thomas, L. J.
New York (city)
Thomas, M. L.
Mexico
South America
Thomas, M. M.
Wales
Thompson, A. R.
Alaska
Thompson, Maurice
Indiana
Thompson, Wolfe
Utah
West, The
Tietjens, E. S. H.
Arabia

Tietjens, E. S. H. (*cont.*)
South Sea Islands
Tousey, Sanford
Texas
Trachsel, Myrtle
Massachusetts
Triggs, L. B.
California
Trinka, Zdena
Czechoslovakia
Troelstra, Sjoukje, *see* HICHTUM, NINKE VAN, *pseud.*
Trolle-Steenstrup, Herluf
Denmark
Trowbridge, L. J.
China
Tschiffely, A. F.
South America
Turner, N. B.
Virginia
Turngren, Annette
Sweden
Twain, Mark, *pseud.*, *see* CLEMENS, S. L.
Tyrell, M. L.
England
Ubertis-Gray, C. T.
Germany
Vachell, H. A.
England
Vaile, C. M. W.
New England
Van Teslaar, J. S.
Roumania
Vaillant-Couturier, Paul
France
Varble, R. M.
Belgium
Virginia
Verne, Jules
Russia
von Hoffman, Carl
Africa
Voorhoeve, Rudolf
South Sea Islands
Walden, A. T.
Alaska
Walden, Jane
Alaska
Antarctic Regions
Walker, H. A.
Greenland
Wallace, Dillon
Canada
Newfoundland
Waller, M. E.
New England
Walmsley, Leo
Africa
Warner, A. S.
Colorado
Wasson, Mildred
England
Weatherwax, J. M., *see* PURNELL, IDELLA
Weaver, A. V.
Alabama
Wells, Rhea
Africa
Italy
Spain
Weyman, S. J.
France
White, E. O.
Massachusetts
New England
New Hampshire
White, Hervey
Mexico
White, S. E.
Africa
Michigan
Whitehead, A. C.
Italy
Whitney, Elinor
England
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Widdemer, M. C.
New York (city)

Wiese, Kurt
China
South America
Wiese, Kurt, jt. au., *see* FLACK, MARJORIE
Wiggin, K. D.
California
Maine
New England
Wilder, L. I.
Kansas
Minnesota
New York (state)
Wisconsin
Wilhoite, Mariel
Dutch East Indies
Wilkins, Eva
New York (state)
Williamson, Hamilton
Sahara Desert
Williamson, T. R.
Africa
Alaska
Arizona
Austria
China
Hungary
Italy
Maine
Mississippi River
Russia
Sahara Desert
Spain
Willsie, Honore, *see* MORROW, H. M. W.
Wilson, E. H.
Italy
Wilwerding, W. J.
Africa
Wise, W. E.
Canada
Northwest, The Old
Wister, Owen
West, The
Wood, Esther
Japan
Wriston, H. T.
Vermont
Wyckoff, C. C.
India
Wynne, May
England
Yonge, C. M.
England
France
Germany
Scotland
Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.*
England
Zwilgmeyer, Dikken
Norway

TITLE INDEX

Abdul: the story of an Egyptian boy
Africa. Palmer, Winthrop
About Ricco
Italy. Wilson, E. H.
Across the cotton patch
South, The. Credle, Ellis
Admiral Bobby
England. Froeschel, George
Adrift in the Arctic ice pack
Arctic Regions. Kane, E. K.
Adventure in Hollywood
California. Brandeis, Madeline
Adventures in a big city
New York (city). Peardon, C. C., and Comegys, Zelina De
Adventuring in Palestine
Palestine. Rubinstein, Marion
Adventures of a Tibetan pony, *see* Phari, the adventures of a Tibetan pony
Adventures of Akbar
India. Steel, F. A.
Adventures of an American boy with Garibaldi, *see* Thousand march
Adventures of Andris
Hungary. Jacobi, E. P.
Adventures of Billy Topsail
Newfoundland. Duncan, Norman
Adventures of Chicchi
Italy. Lombroso, Paola
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn
Missouri. Clemens, S. L.
Adventures of Luisa in Mexico
Mexico. James, Winifred
Adventures of Perrine
France. Malot, H. H.
Adventures of Peter and Lotta
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
Adventures of Piang, the Moro jungle boy
Philippine Islands. Stuart, F. P.
Adventures of Pinocchio
Italy. Lorenzini, Carl
Adventures of Remi
France. Malot, H. H.
Adventures of Tom Sawyer
Missouri. Clemens, S. L.
Afke's ten
Netherlands. Hichtum, Ninke Van, *pseud.*
African adventure stories
Africa. Loring, J. A.
African adventures with the king of beasts, *see* Lion
African camp fires
Africa. White, S. E.
A-going to the westward
Ohio Valley. Lenski, Lois
Akbar, Adventures of
India. Steel, F. A.
Alanna
Ireland. Crew, H. C. C.
Ali Hassan of Hamadan
Persia. Ratzesberger, Anna
Ali lives in Iran
Persia. Singer, Caroline, and Baldridge, C. L.
Ali the camel
Africa. Wells, Rhea
Alice-All-By-Herself
Maine. Coatsworth, E. J.
Alice and Thomas and Jane
England. Bagnold, Enid
Alice of old Vincennes
Indiana. Thompson, Maurice

Alison Blair
New York (state). Crownfield, Gertrude
All the Mowgli stories
India. Kipling, Rudyard
All things new
New York (city). Daugherty, S. M.
Allison's girl
Oregon. Harper, T. A.
Amarantha Gay, M.D.
Massachusetts. Sterne, E. G.
Amazing adventures of Ali
Arabia. Lindsay, Maud
Amazon jungle Indian, *see* Manga
Amnon: a lad of Palestine
Palestine. King, Marion
Andris, Adventures of
Hungary. Jacobi, E. P.
Andy breaks trail
West, The. Skinner, C. L.
Ann, Adventures of, *see* In colonial times
Ann, the bound girl, *see* In colonial times
Annaluise and Anton
Germany. Kästner, Erich
Ann's surprising summer
Indiana. Allee, M. H.
Antoine of Oregon
Oregon. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Anton and Trini
Switzerland. Olcott, Virginia
Anything can happen on the river
France. Brink, C. R.
Apache gold
Arizona. Altsheler, Joseph
Apple pie hill
New England. Forbes, H. C.
Apprentice of Florence
Italy. Kyle, A. D.
Araminta
Alabama. Evans, E. K.
Araminta
Massachusetts. Forbes, H. C.
Arkansas bear
Arkansas. Paine, A. B.
Around the world in 100 days, *see* Vagabond trail
Arrow of Tee-May
Southwest. Moon, G. P.
As the crow flies
Mississippi River. Meigs, C. L.
At the Butterfly house
Vermont. Brown, E. A.
At the Inn of the Guardian Angel
France. De Segur, Madame
Attic child
California. Morrison, Lucile
Aunt Brown's birthday
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
Aunt Green, Aunt Brown and Aunt Lavender
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
Away goes Sally
Maine. Coatsworth, E. J.
Awisha's carpet
Africa. Martin, D. B.
Aztec treasure-house
Mexico. Janvier, T. A.
Babette, a little Creole girl, Story of
Louisiana. Stuart, R. M.
Back of time
Australia. Ross, I. M.
Back to Buckeye
Colorado. Hall, E. G.
Bad boy, Story of a
New England. Aldrich, T. B.
Bad Penny
Oregon. Morris, Rhoda
Baldy of Nome
Alaska. Darling, E. B.
Ballet shoes
England. Streatfield, Noel
Barnaby Lee
New York (city). Bennett, John

Bastable children
England. Bland, E. N.
Bears of Blue river
Indiana. Major, Charles
Beatrice the brave
Belgium. Varble, R. M.
Beckoning road
Indiana. Snedeker, C. L.
Becky Landers, frontier warrior
Kentucky. Skinner, C. L.
Bee of the cactus country
Arizona. Smith, N. A.
Beggars of dreams
China. Hollister, M. B.
Belinda in New Orleans
Louisiana. Blake, Gladys
Benjamin of Ohio
Ohio. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Beppo
Italy. Brock, E. L.
Beppo and Lucia, children of sunny Italy
Italy. Olcott, Virginia
Beppo the donkey
Italy. Wells, Rhea
Beppy Marlowe
North Carolina. Gray, E. J.
Betje and Jan
Netherlands. Lehman, A. C.
Betty in Canada
Canada. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Betty Leicester
New England. Jewett, S. O.
Betty of the Consulate
China. Trowbridge, L. J.
Beyond the great wall
China. Williamson, T. R.
Bibi, a little Danish girl
Denmark. Michaelis, Karen
Big canoe
Northwest, Pacific. Mayol, L. B.
Billy Barnicoat
England. Macdonald, Greville
Billy Butter
California. Hader, Berta & Elmer
Billy Topsail, Adventures of
Newfoundland. Duncan, Norman
Billy Topsail and company
Newfoundland. Duncan, Norman
Billy Topsail, M.D.
Newfoundland. Duncan, Norman
Black arrow
England. Stevenson, R. L.
Black arrowhead
New York (state). Snedeker, C. D.
Black tulip
Netherlands. Dumas, Alexandre
Blackbeard: buccaneer
South Carolina. Paine, R. D.
Blacksmith of Vilno
Poland. Kelly, E. P.
Blackthorn
Ireland. Adams, Katharine
Blazed trail
Michigan. White, S. E.
Blithe McBride
Massachusetts. Dix, B. M.
Blue bandits.
California. Morrison, Lucile
Blue Heron's feather
New York (state). Holland, R. S.
Blue junk
China. Holton, Priscilla
Blue mittens
Wisconsin. Reely, M. K.
Blue nets and red sails
France. Preston, H. B.
Blue teapot
Canada. Dalgliesh, Alice
Blue treasure
Bermudas, The. Girvan, Helen

Bluebonnets for Lucinda
Texas. Sayers, F. C.
Bob North starts exploring
Canada. North, Robert
Bob, son of battle
Scotland. Olivant, Alfred
Bobra of Bali
Dutch East Indies. Wilhoite, Mariel & Horton, Edith
Boomba lives in Africa
Africa. Singer, Caroline & Baldridge, C. L.
Boots and saddles
North Dakota. Custer, G. A.
Boris in Russia
Russia. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Bowlful of stars
Colorado. Means, F. C.
Boy and the baron
Germany. Knapp, Adeline
Boy and the parrot
Central America. Coatsworth, E. J.
Boy captive of old Deerfield
Massachusetts. Smith, M. P. W.
Boy emigrants
West, The. Brooks, Noah
Boy gleaners, *see* Chinese playmates
Boy hunters in Demerara
South America. Hartley, G. I.
Boy in Eirinn
Ireland. Colum, Padraic
Boy in Serbia
Serbia. Davies, E. C.
Boy king of the Cannibal islands
South Sea Islands. Ducorrou, C. A. F.
Boy knight of Reims
France. Lownsbery, Eloise
Boy life on the prairie
Iowa. Garland, Hamlin
Boy of Bruges
Belgium. Cammaerts, Emile
Boy of Poland
Poland. King, Marion
Boy of the desert
Arabia. Tietjens, E. S. H.
Boy of the first empire
France. Brooks, E. S.
Boy of the lost Crusade
Palestine. Hewes, A. D.
Syria. Hewes, A. D.
Boy of the South Seas
South Sea Islands. Tietjens, E. S. H.
Boy on horseback
California. Steffens, Lincoln
Boy scout in the grizzly country
Alaska. Douglas, R. D.
Boy settlers
Kansas. Brooks, Noah
Boy who had no birthday
Indiana. Hunt, M. L.
Boy who was
Italy. Hallock, G. T.
Boyhood in Norway
Norway. Boyesen, H. H.
Boys and Sally down on a plantation
Alabama. Knox, R. B.
Boy's eye-view of the Arctic
Arctic Regions. Rawson, K. L.
Boy's ride
England. Zollinger, Gulielma, *pseud.*
Boy's town
Ohio. Howells, W. D.
Bran the bronze-smith
England. Reason, Joyce
Bright face of danger
Virginia. Sublette, C. M.
Broken dykes
Netherlands. Daniel, Hawthorne
Broken song
Russia. Daugherty, S. M.

Brother Eskimo
Arctic Regions. Sullivan, Alan
Brown sails and silver guilders
Netherlands. Abkoude, Christian Van
Buckaroo
Nevada. Hess, Fjeril
Buddy's adventures in the blueberry patch
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
Buffalo Bill and the Overland trail
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Sabin, E. L.
Building a house in Sweden
Sweden. Cautley, Marjorie
Burro's money bag
Mexico. Thomas, M. L.
Caddie Woodlawn
Wisconsin. Brink, C. R.
Caged lion
England. Yonge, C. M.
Calico ball
Alabama. Sterne, E. G.
Calico bush
Maine. Field, R. L.
California holiday
California. Estcourt, Doris
Call of the Rio Bravo
South America. Bailey, A. E.
Call of the wild
Alaska. London, Jack
Calvert of Maryland
Maryland. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Camel bells
Iraq. Ratzesberger, Anna
Candle in the mist
Minnesota. Means, F. C.
Wisconsin. Means, F. C.
Canoeing with the Cree
Canada. Sevareid, A. E.
Captain chap
Florida. Stockton, F. R.
Captains courageous
Newfoundland. Kipling, Rudyard
Caravans to Sante Fe
Mexico. Malkus, A. S.
Carlos and Lola
Philippine Islands. Sowers, P. A.
Carmelita sings
South America. Thomas, M. L.
Carmen of the Golden Coast
California. Brandeis, Madeline
West, The. Brandeis Madeline
Carmen-silent partner
Porto Rico. Kahmann, Chesley
Cart of many colors
Italy. Meiklejohn, Nannine
Castaway Island
Galapagos Islands. Newberry, Perry
Castle Blair
Ireland. Shaw, F. L.
Castle number nine
Austria. Bemelmans, Ludwig
Castles in Spain
Spain. Mabry, Caroline
Cat who went to heaven
Japan. Coatsworth, E. J.
Cattle-ranch to college
West, The. Doubleday, Russell
Cave mystery
Spain. Williamson, T. R.
Cedric the forester
England. Marshall, B. G.
Chandra in India
India. Macdonald, E. A. B.
Chang of the Siamese jungle
Siam. Morse, Elizabeth
Charlemonte crest
Haiti. Seaman, A. H.
Charlie and his coast guards
Maine. Hill, Helen & Maxwell, Violet
Cherokee trails
Kansas. Ogden, G. W.
Chi-Weé
Southwest. Moon, G. P.
Chi-Weé and Loki of the desert
Southwest. Moon, G. P.

Chicchi, Adventures of
Italy. Lombroso, Paola
Chico, the story of a homing pigeon
Italy. Blanchard, L. M.
Chief of the herd
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Children of Banana land
Central America. Lee, M. H.
Children of fair France, *see* Jean and Fanchon
Children of sunny Syria
Syria. Dodds, M. H.
Children of the Arctic
Greenland. Peary, J. D.
Children of the covered wagon
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Carr, M. J.
Children of the dark people
Australia. Davison, F. D.
Children of the house tops
Persia. Mirza, Y. B.
Children of the lighthouse
California. Smith, N. A.
Children of the moor
Sweden. Fitinghoff, L. M.
Children of the mountain eagle
Albania. Miller, E. C.
Children of the New Forest
England. Marryat, Frederick
Children of the Northlights
Norway. Aulaire, Ingri & E. P., D'
Children of the soil
Sweden. Burglon, Nora
Chimney-sweep tower
Germany. Kissin, Rita
China quest
China. Lewis, E. F.
Chinese children of Woodcutter's lane
China. Holton, Priscilla
Chinese ink stick
China. Wiese, Kurt
Chinese kitten
New England. Brown, E. A.
Chinese playmates
China. Pitman, N. H.
Chinese twins
China. Perkins, L. F.
Ching-Li and the dragons
China. Howard, A. W.
Chiyo's return
Japan. Kiyooka, C. S.
Christmas porringer
Belgium. Stein, Evaleen
Circus ring
Australia. Bruce, M. G.
Clearing weather
Massachusetts. Meigs, C. L.
Clover
Colorado. Coolidge, Susan
Clutch of the Coriscan
France. Bill, A. H.
Coco the goat
Spain. Wells, Rhea
Codfish musket
Washington, D. C. Hewes, A. D.
Colette and Baba in Timbuctoo
Africa. Seabrook, Katie
Colette in France
France. Macdonald, E. A. B.
College on horseback
California. Hall, E. G.
College in crinoline
Iowa. Medary, Marjorie
Colonial twins of Virginia
Virginia. Perkins, L. F.
Come summer
New Hampshire. Bare, V. M.
Coming of the dragon ships
Iceland. Everson, F. M. & Howard
Comrade One-Crutch
Russia. Kennell, R. E.
Concetta, the coral girl
Italy. Olcott, Virginia
Conquistador
South America. Craine, E. J.
Coot club
England. Ransome, Arthur

Cornelli
Switzerland. Spyri, J. H.
Count Billy
England. Macdonald, Greville
Count of Monte Cristo
France. Dumas, Alexandre
Country of the dwarfs
Africa. Du Chaillu, Paul
Covered bridge
Vermont. Meigs, C. L.
Coward of Thermopylae, *see* (The) Spartan
Cowboy Tommy
Texas. Tousey, Sanford
Cowboy Tommy's roundup
Texas. Tousey, Sanford
Cricket
Texas. Hooker, F. C.
Cricket and the emperor's son
Japan. Coatsworth, E. J.
Crusader's gold
Palestine. Kyle, A. D.
Dancing Cloud, the Navajo boy
Arizona. Buff, M. M.
Dark circle of branches
Arizona. Armer, L. A.
Dark frigate
England. Hawes, C. B.
Dark mile
Scotland. Broster, D. K.
Dark star of Itza
Mexico. Malkus, A. S.
Daughter of the rich
New England. Waller, M. E.
Daughter of the Samurai
Japan. Sugimoto, E. I.
Daughter of the Seine
France. Eaton, Jeannette
David Copperfield
England. Dickens, Charles
David goes to Baffin Land
Canada. Putnam, D. B.
David goes to Greenland
Greenland. Putnam, D. B.
David Livingstone, explorer and prophet
Africa. Finger, Charles
David Livingstone, Story of
Africa. Golding, Vautier
Dawn boy of the Pueblos
New Mexico. Scott, L. B.
Day before yesterday
Maryland. Crew, H. C. C.
Day in a Colonial home
New England. Prescott, D. R.
Day on skates
Netherlands. Stockum, Hilda Van
Debby Barnes, trader
Pennsylvania. Skinner, C. L.
Deerslayer
New York (state). Cooper, J. F.
Defense of the castle
Germany. Mayer, A. I.
Denmark caravan
Denmark Owen, R. B.
Derelict
South Sea Islands. Nordhoff, C. B.
Deric in Mesa verde
Southwest. Nusbaum, Deric
Deric with the Indians
Southwest. Nusbaum, Deric
Devil's highway
California. Summers, Richard
Diamond Rock
Pennsylvania. Lisle, Clifton
Diana's rosebush
New England. White, E. O.
Diantha's quest
California. Knipe, E. B. & A. A.
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Knipe, E. B. & A. A.
Diary of Selma Lagerlöf
Sweden. Lagerlöf, Selma
Diddie, Dumps and Tot
South, The. Pyrnelle, L. C.
Digging in the southwest
Southwest. Morris, A. A.
Digging in Yucatan
Mexico. Morris, A. A.

Discovering Columbus
Spain. Jordan, C. B.
Dobry
Bulgaria. Shannon, Monica
Docas the Indian boy of Santa Clara
California. Snedden, G. S.
Dog of Flanders
Belgium. Ouida, *pseud.*
Dog-puncher on the Yukon
Alaska. Walden, A. T.
Doll, two children and three storks
Germany. Ubertis-Gray, C. T.
Dombey and son
England. Dickens, Charles
Don Quixote
Spain. Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de
Dona Isabella's adventures
Spain. Blake, Gladys
Donald in Scotland
Scotland. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Donkey goes visiting
Ireland. Lynch, Patricia
Donkey John of the Toy Valley
Austria. Morley, M. W.
Douglas of Porcupine
Maine. Kent, L. A.
Dove in the eagle's nest
Germany. Yonge, C. M.
Down-along Apple Market street
New England. Hill, M. B.
Down, down the mountain
North Carolina. Credle, Ellis
Down the big river
Ohio Valley. Meader, Stephen
Down the Ohio with Clark
Ohio Valley. Lender, C. F.
Downright Dencey
Massachusetts. Snedeker, C. D.
Downstreet with Edith
Vermont. Wriston, H. T.
Dragon fly of Zuni
New Mexico. Malkus, A. S.
Dreadful river cave
Montana. Schultz, J. L.
Drums
North Carolina. Boyd, James
Drums in the forest
Canada. Dwight, Allan
Drums of Monmouth
New Jersey. Sterne, E. G.
Drusilla
Northwest, Old. Brock, E. L.
Durandal, a crusader in the horde
Palestine. Lamb, Harold
Dutch days
Netherlands. Hall, M. E.
Dutch twins
Netherlands. Perkins, L. F.
Eagle cliff
Tennessee. Chapman, Maristan
Eagles of death
Central America. Eliot, G. F.
Early days in Ohio
Ohio. Everson, F. M. & Power, E. L.
Early days in old Oregon
Oregon. Judson, K. B.
East way, West way
Japan. Ishimoto, Shidzue
Education of a burro
Mexico. Hogner, Dorothy
Edwy, the fair
England. Crake, A. D.
Eight cousins
New England. Alcott, L. M.
El pueblo
California. Cameron, Marguerite
Ella: a little school girl of the '60's
New England. Tappan, E. M.
Emil and the detective
Germany. Kästner, Erich
Enchanted sword
Netherlands. Pasma, H. K.

Erik of Sweden
Sweden. Brandeis, Madeline
Eric the Red
Iceland. Hanson, L. S.
Norway. Hanson, L. S.
Eskimo twins
Arctic Regions. Perkins, L. F.
Every which way in Ireland
Ireland. Murphy, A. B.
Ezekiel
Florida. Garner, Elvira
Face west
California. Lull, M. Y.
Falcon mystery
Hungary. Williamson, T. R.
Far away and long ago
South America. Hudson, W. H.
Far-away desert
Southwest. Moon, G. P.
Farm boy
Iowa. Stong, P. D.
Farm on the hill
Iowa. Horn, M. D.
Farmer boy
New York (state). Wilder, L. I.
Father takes us to Washington
Washington, D. C. Humphrey, Grace
Father's gone a-whaling
Massachusetts. Gardiner, A. C. & Osborne, N. C.
Feats on the Fiord
Norway. Martineau, Harriet
Felita
Porto Rico. Kahmann, Chesley
Ferdinand, Story of
Spain. Leaf, Munro
Feud mystery
Italy. Williamson, T. R.
Fierce-Face
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Fight for the pueblo
Southwest. Cannon, C. J.
Filipino twins
Philippine Islands. Perkins, L. F.
Filippo the jongleur
Italy. Downes, H. S.
Firecracker land
China. Ayscough, Florence
First year
Massachusetts. Meadowcroft, E. L.
Five children
England. Bland, E. N.
Flag of the desert
Africa. Best, Herbert
Flaming arrow
Southwest. Moon, Carl
Flamingo Feather
Florida. Munroe, Kirk
Flaxen braids
Sweden. Turngren, Annette
Fledglings
Russia. Charskaya, L. A.
Flight of the heron
Scotland. Broster, D. K.
Flood-fighters
Mississippi River. Williamson, T. R.
Flower of fortune
New York (city). Knipe, E. B. & A. A.
Footlights afloat
Ohio Valley. Knox, R. B.
Mississippi River. Knox, R. B.
Footprints in the dust
Hawaii. Bailey, A. C.
For freedom and for Gaul
Gaul. Anderson, P. L.
For keeps
California. Mallette, G. E.
Forbidden city
Mexico. Purnell, Idella
Forest of adventure
South America. Ditmars, R. L.
West Indies. Ditmars, R. L.
Forgotten daughter
Italy. Snedeker, C. D.
Forgotten Gods
Mexico. Harper, T. A.

Fortnight south of Skye
Scotland. Strong, L. A. G.
Fortunate shipwreck
Italy. Blake, Gladys
Fortune of the Indies
China. Price, E. B.
Fortune's caravan
France. Javal, L. L.
Four cousins
Norway. Zwilgmeyer, Dikken
Four Gordons
Maine. Brown, E. A.
Frawg
Alabama. Weaver, A. V.
Freedom's daughter
Pennsylvania. Crownfield, Gertrude
French boy
France. Vaillant-Couturier, Paul
French twins
France. Perkins, L. F.
Friend of Caesar
Italy. Davis, M. G.
Fritz in Germany
Germany. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Frozen North
Arctic Regions. Horton, Edith
Further adventures of Nils
Sweden. Lagerlöf, Selma
Gabriel and the hour book
France. Stein, Evaleen
Gallant Lallanes
Louisiana. Guyol, L. H.
Gao of the Ivory Coast
Africa. Seabrook, Katie
Garram the chief
Africa. Best, Herbert
Garram the hunter
Africa. Best, Herbert
Gate swings in
Sweden. Burglon, Nora
Gaunt gray wolf
Canada. Wallace, Dillon
Gauntlet of Dunmore
England. Daniel, Hawthorne
Gay Madelon
Canada. Phillips, E. C.
Gay-Neck; the story of a pigeon
France. Mukerji, D. G.
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Gay Pippo
France. Pease, E. F. & Melik, Beatrice de
Gay Soeurette
Louisiana. Darby, A. C.
Genevieve
France. Portor, L. S.
Gentlemen of France
France. Weyman, S. J.
Gerda in Sweden
Sweden. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Get-A-Way and Háry Janos
Hungary. Petersham, Maud & Miska
Ghond the hunter
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Ghost ship
Norway. Burglon, Nora
Gift of the river
Africa. Meadowcroft, E. L.
Girl from London
Virginia. Varble, R. M.
Girl in white armor
France. Paine, A. B.
Girl Scouts in the Ozarks
Arkansas. Nancy, Nancy
Girls and boys, *see* Our children
Glacier mystery
Austria. Williamson, T. R.
Gleam in the north
Scotland. Broster, D. K.
Glengarry schooldays
Canada. Connor, Ralph, *pseud.*
Glory of the seas
Massachusetts. Hewes, A. D.
Goat who wouldn't be good
Norway. Gay, Zhenya & Jan

Gold is where you find it
Colorado. Warner, A. S.
Gold-laced coat
New York (state). Orton, H. F.
Gold seekers of '49
California. Sabin, E. L.
Gold seeking on the Dalton trail
Alaska. Thompson, A. R.
Golden basket
Belgium. Bemelmans, Ludwig
Golden flock
Hungary. Lederer, Charlotte
Golden glacier
Alaska. McBride, J. L.
Golden goat
France. Hill, Helen & Maxwell, Violet
Golden horseshoe
Virginia. Coatsworth, E. J.
Golden river
California. Lull, M. Y.
Golden sleeve
Washington (state). Hewes, A. D.
Golden star of Halich
Poland. Kelly, E. P.
Good master
Hungary. Seredy Kate
Good wind and good water
China. Gardiner, A. C. & Osborne, N. C.
Massachusetts. Gardiner, A. C. & Osborne, N. C.
Goose-girl of Nurnberg
Germany. Hawley, H. S.
Gray caps
South, The. Knox, R. B.
Great Sweeping day
Japan. Wood, Esther
Greek journey
Greece. Macveagh, Margaret & Lincoln
Green door
New England. Freeman, M. E. W.
Green island
South Sea Islands. Biddle, George
Greentree Downs
Australia. Ross, M. I.
Grettir the Strong, Story of
Iceland. French, Allen
Grey eyes; a mystery of the Riviera
France. Adams, Katharine
Greyfriars Bobby
Scotland. Atkinson, E. S.
Grit-a-plenty
Canada. Wallace, Dillon
Gypsy lad
Virginia. Meek, S. P.
Hallowell partnership
Illinois. Brown, K. H.
Handsome donkey
Italy. Davis, M. G.
Hannah of Kentucky
Kentucky. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Hans Brinker
Netherlands. Dodge, M. M.
Hans Christian of Elsinore
Denmark. Kristoffersen, E. N.
Hansel the gander
Germany. Kuebler, Katherine
Hansi
Austria. Bemelmans, Ludwig
Happy boy
Norway. Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne
Happy grove
Japan. Kang, Younghill
Hari the jungle lad
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Harry in England.
England. Richards, L. E.
Hassan in Egypt
Africa. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Hay village children
Germany. Siebe, Josephine

He went with Marco Polo
China. Kent, L. A.
Italy. Kent, L. A.
Head wind
Connecticut. Daniel, Hawthorne
Heart of a boy
Italy. Amicis, Edmondo De
Heart of Pinocchio
Italy. Lorenzini, Paolo
Heidi
Switzerland. Spyri, J. H.
Hen that kept house
Spain. Brock, E. L.
Henner's Lydia
Pennsylvania. De Angeli, Marguerite
Henry M. Stanley, Story of
Africa. Golding, Vautier
Herdboy of Hungary
Hungary. Finta, Alexander & Eaton, Jeannette
Here-to-yonder girl
Kentucky. Hall, E. G.
Here's Juggins
Maine. Stone, A. W.
Hester and Timothy, pioneers
Wisconsin. Holberg, R. L.
Hickory Goody
Missouri. Darby, A. C.
Hidden people
South America. Miller, L. E.
High water
Iowa. Stong, P. D.
Highroads of peril
France. Bill, A. H.
Hill
England. Vachell, H. A.
Hills of gold
California. Grey, Katherine
His Excellency and Peter
Russia. Harper, T. A.
Hitty
New England. Field, R. L.
Holland stories
Netherlands. Smith, M. E.
Hollywood, Adventure in
California. Brandeis, Madeline
Homespun
New York (state). Berry, Erick, *pseud.*
Ho-Ming, girl of China
China. Lewis, E. F.
Honey Chile
Alabama. Braune, Anna
Honey Jane
Kentucky. Justus, May
Honk the moose
Minnesota. Stong, P. D.
Honor of Dunmore
England. Daniel, Hawthorne
Hoof-beats of freedom
New York (state). Orton, H. F.
Hoosier schoolboy
Indiana. Eggleston, Edward
Horsemen of the plains
West, The. Altsheler, Joseph
House of her own
Indiana. Allee, M. H.
House of many tongues
Czechoslovakia. Hess, Fjeril
House of the seven gables
Massachusetts. Hawthorne, Nathaniel
Hubert the happy
France. Bowles, E. S.
Huckleberry Finn, Adventures of
Missouri. Clemens, S. L.
Humpy, son of the sands
Sahara Desert. Williamson, Hamilton
Hurricane weather
South Sea Islands. Pease, Howard
In African forest and jungle
Africa. Du Chaillu, Paul
In all France
France. France, Anatole, *pseud.*

In colonial times
Massachusetts. Freeman, M. E. W.
In desert and wilderness
Africa. Sienkiewicz, Henryk
In our back yard
New York (state). Reynolds, H. M.
In secret service
France. Rosmer, Jean
In sunny Spain
Spain. Bates, K. L.
In the days of the Han
China. Jagendorf, M. A.
In the days of young Washington
Virginia. Turner, N. B.
In the endless sands
Sahara Desert. Scott, Evelyn & C. K.
In the great Apache forest
Arizona. Schultz, J. W.
In the saddle with Uncle Bill
West, The. James, Will
In the shadows of the skyscrapers
New York (city). Widdemer, M. C.
Indian brother
Maine. Coryell, H. V.
Indian gold
Colorado. Mack, Orin
Indians today
New Mexico. Scacheri, Mario & Mabel
Inger Johanne's lively doings
Norway. Zwilgmeyer, Dikken
Ingrid's holidays
Sweden. Lindegren, Signe
Injuns comin'!
Minnesota. Pearson, M. W. & Bullis, F. H.
Irish twins
Ireland. Perkins, L. F.
Island adventure
South Sea Islands. DeLeeuw, A. L.
Italian twins
Italy. Perkins, L. F.
Ivanhoe
England. Scott, Sir Walter
"J. T. Jr."; the biography of an African monkey
Africa. Akeley, D. J. D.
Jack among the Indians
West, The. Grinnell, G. B.
Jack and Jill
New England. Alcott, L. M.
Jack Ballister's fortune, Story of
Virginia. Pyle, Howard
Jack the young canoeman
Canada. Grinnell, G. B.
Jack's house
New Hampshire. Robinson, L. F.
Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons
Netherlands. Seaman, A. H.
Jacques at the window
France. Emerson, Sybil
Jade brings luck
Switzerland. Gilbert, Marion
Jamaica Johnny
Jamaica. Hader, Berta & Hader, Elmer
Jan and Betje
Netherlands. Hall, M. E.
Jan of the windmill
Netherlands. Ewing, J. H.
Jane Eyre
England. Brontë, Charlotte
Jane Hope
North Carolina. Gray, E. J.
Jane's island
Massachusetts. Allee, M. H.
Japanese twins
Japan. Perkins, L. F.
Jasmine
Persia. Ratzesberger, Anna

Java ho! the adventures of four boys amid fire, storm and shipwreck
Dutch East Indies. Fabricius, J. W.
Jean and Fanchon; children of fair France
France. Olcott, Virginia
Jean Lafitte, gentleman smuggler
Louisiana. Charnley, M. V.
Jeanne-Marie and her golden bird
Canada. Phillips, E. C.
Jenik and Marenka
Czechoslovakia. Trinka, Zdena
Jerky
West, The. Andrews, Ned
Jerome Anthony
Alabama. Evans, E. K.
Jerry and the Pusa
China. Lattimore, E. F.
Jerry on safari
Africa. von Hoffman, Carl
Jim Davis
England. Masefield, John
Jingle Bob
West, The. Rollins, P. A.
Joan and Pierre
France. Dauteur, M. M.
Jock of the Bushveld
Africa. Fitzpatrick, J. P.
Jock the Scot
England. Rosman, A. G.
John Baring's house
Pennsylvania. Singmaster, Elsie
Johnny Appleseed
Northwest, Old. Atkinson, E. S.
Johnny Blossom
Norway. Zwilgmeyer, Dikken
Jolly good times
Massachusetts. Smith, M. P. W.
Jolly good times at school
Massachusetts. Smith, M. P. W.
Jo's boys and how they turned out
New England. Alcott, L. M.
Josefa in Spain
Spain. Macdonald, E. A. B., & Dalrymple, Julia
Jothy: a story of the south Indian jungle
India. Wyckoff, C. C.
Juan and Juanita
Mexico. Baylor, F. C.
Judith Lankester
Indiana. Allee, M. H.
Judy and Chris
South, The. Govan, C. N.
Judy in Constantinople
Turkey. Acheson, Judy
Judy of York Hill
Canada. Bennett, E. H.
Juma of the hills
Africa. Berry, Erick, *pseud.*
Jumping off place
South Dakota. McNeely, M. H.
Jungle beasts and men
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Jungle book
India. Kipling, Rudyard
Jungle peace
South America. Beebe, C. W.
Jungle portraits
Africa. Akeley, D. J. D.
Juniper farm
France. Bazin, Rene
Juniper Green
New England. Keyes, M. W.
Just across the street
New York (city) Field, R. L.
Kaga's brother
Superior, Lake. Ross, M. I.
Kahda
Greenland. Macmillan, D. B.

Kak, the copper Eskimo
Arctic Regions. Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar, and Irwin, Violet
Kaleidoscope
England. Farjeon, Eleanor
Kari: a story of Kari Supper from Lindeland, Norway
Norway. Scott, Gabriel
Kari the elephant
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Karl and Gretel; children of the fatherland
Germany. Olcott, Virginia
Kasperle's adventures
Germany. Siebe, Josephine
Kathleen in Ireland
Ireland. Macdonald, E. A. B., & Dalrymple, Julia
Katrina Van Ost and the silver rose
New York (city). Gale, Elizabeth
Katrinka: the story of a Russian child
Russia. Haskell, H. E.
Katrinka grows up
Russia. Haskell, H. E.
Keema of the monkey people
Africa. Wilwerding, W. J.
Keeper of the wolves
Alaska. Mansfield, N. B.
Kees
Netherlands. King, Marion
Kees and Kleintje
Netherlands. King, Marion
Kenilworth
England. Scott, Sir Walter
Keturah came 'round the Horn
California. Darby, A. C.
Keys to the city
New York (city) Davis, L. R.
Kibun Daizan
Japan. Murai, Gensai
Kidnapped
Scotland. Stevenson, R. L.
Kim
India. Kipling, Rudyard
King Arthur and his knights, The story of
England. Pyle, Howard
King of the hills
New Hampshire. Meader, Stephen
King Tom and the runaways
Georgia. Pendleton, Louis
King Richard's land
England. Strong, L. A. G.
King Richard's squire
England. Kelly, Regina
King's minstrel
England. Bolton, I. M.
King's pardon
Delaware. Crownfield, Gertrude
Kintu: a Congo adventure
Africa. Enright, Elizabeth
Kirdy; the road out of the world
Russia. Lamb, Harold
Klaas and Jansje
Netherlands. Olcott, Virginia
Knights, goats and battleships
Malta. Colt, T. S.
Komoki of the cliffs
Arizona. Harrington, I. L.
Kubrik, the outlaw
Russia. Harper, T. A.
Kullu and the elephant
India. Eyton, J. S.
Kullu of the carts
India. Eyton, J. S.
Lad of Kent
England. Harrison, Herbert
Laird of Glentyre
Scotland. Green, A. M.
Lance of Kanana
Arabia. French, H. W.
Lances of Lynwood
England. Yonge, C. M.
Land of little rain
Southwest. Fellows, M. H.

Land of pluck
Netherlands. Dodge, M. M.
Land of promise
Kansas. Lynn, Margaret
Land of the williwaws
Antarctic Regions. Ross, M. I
Land spell
New England. Carroll, G. H.
Last of the flatboats
Mississippi River. Eggleston, G. C.
Last of the gauchos
Arizona. Williamson, T. R.
Last of the Mohicans
New York (state). Cooper, J. F.
Laughing lad
France. Crew, H. C. C.
Lawrence in the Blue
Arabia. Slade, Gurney
Lazaro in the Pueblos
Southwest. Cannon, C. J.
Legends of Hawaii
Hawaii. Colum, Padraic
Leif and Thorkel
Norway. Snedden, G. S.
Li-Lo
China. Mersereau, Ann
Liang & Lo
China. Wiese, Kurt
Lighting the torch
France. Lownsbery, Eloise
Lin Foo and Lin Ching
China. Sowers, P. A.
Ling, grandson of Yen-Foh
China. Eldridge, E. J.
Lion; African adventures with the king of beasts
Africa. Johnson, Martin
Lions, gorillas and their neighbors
Africa. Akeley, C. E.
Lisbeth Longfrock
Norway. Aanrud, Hans
Little Ann of Canada
Canada. Brandeis, Madeline
Little captive lad
England. Dix, B. M.
Little count of Normandy
France. Stein, Evaleen
Little daughter of Mexico
Mexico. Stoker, C. U.
Little dog Toby
England. Field, R. L.
Little duke, Richard the Fearless
France. Yonge, C. M.
Little Dutch tulip girl
Netherlands. Brandeis, Madeline
Little Era in old Russia
Russia. Skariatina, Irina
Little farmer of the middle West
Nebraska. Brandeis, Madeline
Little girl of long ago
Massachusetts. White, E. O.
Little girl with seven names
Indiana. Hunt, M. L.
Little house in Green Valley
Vermont. Hunt, C. W.
Little house in the big woods
Wisconsin. Wilder, L. I.
Little house on the prairie
Kansas. Wilder, L. I.
Little house on wheels
South, The. Hayes, Marjorie
Little Jeanne of France
France. Brandeis, Madeline
Little John of New England
New England. Brandeis, Madeline
Little Light, *see* LUCITA
Little Lord Fauntleroy
England. Burnett, F. H.
Little lost shepherd
France. Hill, Helen, and Maxwell, Violet
Little men
New England. Alcott, L. M.
Little Mexican donkey boy
Mexico. Brandeis, Madeline

Little minister
Scotland. Barrie, Sir J. M.
Little Miss Cappo
North Carolina. Gaither, F. O. J.
Little Miss Phoebe Gay
Massachusetts. Brown, H. D.
Little Missy
Alabama. Lindsay, Maud
Little Nothing, *see* NADITA
Little Pear
China. Lattimore, E. F.
Little Pear and his friends
China. Lattimore, E. F.
Little Phillipe of Belgium
Belgium. Brandeis, Madeline
Little pilgrim to Penn's woods
Germany. Albert, Edna
Pennsylvania. Albert, Edna
Little princess Nina
Russia. Charskaya, L. A.
Little Robinson Crusoe of Paris
France. Foa, Eugenie
Little Rose of the Mesa
Southwest. Brandeis, Madeline
Little Sally Dutcher
Pennsylvania. Proctor, Beth
Little shepherd of Provence
France. Stein, Evaleen
Little Spanish dancer
Spain. Brandeis, Madeline
Little Swiss wood carver
Switzerland. Brandeis, Madeline
Little Tom of England
England. Brandeis, Madeline
Little Tonino
France. Hill, Helen & Maxwell, Violet
Little Tony of Italy
Italy. Brandeis, Madeline
Little women
New England. Alcott, L. M.
Little Yusuf
Syria. Purnell, Idella
Living wild
Montana. Chowen, A. B.
Lobster war
Maine. Williamson, T. R.
Lona of Hollybrush Creek
Kentucky. Fox, G. M.
London child in the seventies
England. Hughes, M. V.
Lone rider
West, The. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Long defence
Turkey. Donauer, Friedrich
Long live the King!
England. Dalgliesh, Alice
Long whip
Antartic Regions. Walden, Jane & Paine, S. D.
Longshanks
Mississippi River. Meader, Stephen
Lorna Doone
England. Blackmore, R. D.
Lost caravan
Sahara Desert. Williamson, T. R.
Lost "Chicken Henry"
West, The. Andrews, Ned
Lost Corner
Arkansas. Simon, C. M.
Lost in the Arctic
Arctic Regions. Svensson, Jon
Lost in the African jungle
Africa. Du Chaillu, Paul
Lost leopard
England. Lattimore, Eleanor
Lost princess of Yucatan
Mexico. Purnell, Idella
Lost queen of Egypt
Africa. Morrison, Lucile
Lota of the Little Trees
California. Prior, Beatrix
Lotus mark
Siam. Sowers, P. A.
Loud sing cuckoo
England. Sterne, E. G.

Loyal foe
England. Bolton, I. M.
Lucinda; a little girl of 1860
Indiana. Hunt, M. L.
Lucita
Mexico. Gaines, Ruth
Lucky sixpence
Pennsylvania. Knipe, E. B. & A. A.
Luckypiece
Michigan. Fleury, Barbara
Lucretia Ann in the golden west
Idaho. Plowhead, R. G.
Lucretia Ann on the Oregon trail
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Plowhead, R. G.
Luisa, Adventures of
Mexico. James, Winifred
Lumberjack
New Hampshire. Meader, Stephen
Lupe goes to school
Spain. Brann, Esther
Lysbeth
Netherlands. Haggard, H. R.
Mademoiselle Misfortune
France. Brink, C. R.
Magic doll of Roumania
Roumania. Marie of Roumania
Magic gold
England. Lansing, M. F.
Magic portholes
South Sea Islands. Follett, H. T.
West Indies. Follett, H. T.
Magic rug
Africa. Aulaire, Ingri & Aulaire, E. P. d'
Magic trail
Southwest. Moon, G. P.
Manga: an Amazon jungle Indian
South America. Gill, R. C.
Manhattan now and long ago
New York (city). Mitchell, L. S. & Lambert, Clara
Manshy, *see* RED HEIFER
Manuel in Mexico
Mexico. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Maple sugar time
Vermont. Pitkin, R. S.
Marbacka
Sweden. Lagerlöf, Selma
Marco Polo, junior
China. Franck, H. A.
Marcos, a mountain boy of Mexico
Mexico. Lee, M. H.
Mario's castle
Italy. Forbes, H. C.
Marsh island mystery
Tennessee. Chapman, Maristan
Marta in Holland
Netherlands. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Martha of California
California. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Martin Hyde
England. Masefield, John
Martin Pippin in the apple orchard
England. Farjeon, Eleanor
Martin the goose boy
Germany. Barringer, Marie
Martine and Michel
France. Criss, Mildred
Marty and company on a Carolina farm
North Carolina. Knox, R. B.
Masha, a little Russian girl
Russia. Mazer, Sonia
Mashinka's secret
Russia. Daugherty, S. M.
Masked rider
England. Wynne, May
Master monkey
India. Mukerji, D. G.

Master Simon's garden
New England. Meigs, C. L.
Master Skylark
England. Bennett, John
Mayflower maid
Massachusetts. Knipe, E. B. & A. A.
Mazli
Switzerland. Spyri, J. H.
Meggy Macintosh
North Carolina. Gray, E. J.
Mehitable
France. Adams, Katharine
Melika and her donkey
Sahara Desert. Hoffmann, Eleanor
Melissa Ann
New England. Parton, Ethel
Memoirs of a London doll
England. Horne, R. H.
Memories of my childhood
Sweden. Lagerlöf, Selma
Men of iron
England. Pyle, Howard
Mepitom's hostage
New England. Barbour, R. H.
Meredith's Ann
New Hampshire. Gray, E. J.
Meriweather Lewis, trailblazer
West, The. Seymour, F. W.
Merry adventures of Robin Hood
England. Pyle, Howard
Merrylips
England. Dix, B. M.
Messenger to the Pharaoh
Africa. Morgan, DeWolfe
Metten of Tyre
Phoenicia. Carus, Helena
Mexican twins
Mexico. Perkins, L. F.
Micah Clarke
England. Doyle, A. C.
Michael Strogoff
Russia. Verne, Jules
Michel's singing sword
Syria. Thomas, Cenethe
Middle country
China. Price, Olivia
Midsummer
Sweden. Adams, Katharine
Midwinter
Sweden. Adams, Katharine
Miki
Hungary. Petersham, Maud & Miska
Milly and her village
Germany. Lehman, Agnes
Miranda is a princess
Spain. Sterne, E. G.
Miss Jimmy Deane and what happened at Pleasant meadows
Alabama. Knox, R. B.
Missing Katchina
Southwest. Moon, G. P.
Mr. Hermit Crab
England. Rhys, Mimpsey
Mississippi river boy
Mississippi River. Sabin, E. L.
Mistress Jennifer and Master Jeremiah
Massachusetts. Trachsel, Myrtle
Mitty and Mr. Syrup
Wisconsin. Holberg, R. L.
Mitz and Fritz of Germany
Germany. Brandeis, Madeline
Moccasins on the trail
West, The. Thompson, Wolfe
Moni the goat boy
Switzerland. Spyri, J. H.
Monica goes to Madagascar
Madagascar. Metzger, Max
Moonlight in Candle street
England. Savery, Constance
Moon's birthday
China. Rowe, Dorothy
Mother Carey's chickens
Maine. Wiggin, K. D.

Mountain girl
Kentucky. Fox, G. M.
Mountain girl comes home
Kentucky. Fox, G. M.
Mountain of jade
Arctic Regions. Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar & Irwin, Violet
Mountains are free
Switzerland. Adams, J. D.
Mounted falcon
Czechoslovakia. Hess, Fjeril
Mounted troop
West, The. Ames, J. B.
Mulberry village
China. Hollister, M. B.
My Apingi kingdom
Sahara desert. Du Chaillu, Paul
My boys
Sweden. Geijerstam, Gustaf Af
My life with the Eskimos
Arctic Regions. Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar
My wonderful visit
Maine. Hill, Elizabeth
Myself when young
Persia. Mirza, Y. B.
Mystery of the world's end
Hawaii. Berger, Helen
Nadita
Mexico. Moon, G. P.
Nam and Deng
Siam. Sowers, P. A.
Nancy sails
England. Wasson, Mildred
Nanette of the wooden shoes
France. Brann, Esther
Near-Side-And-Far
Tennessee. Justus, May
Ned and Nan in Holland
Netherlands. Olmstead, E. G. & Grant, E. B.
Nelly's silver mine
Colorado. Jackson, H. H.
New land
Wyoming. Schmidt, S. L.
New moon
Pennsylvania. Meigs, C. L.
New treasure seekers
England. Bland, E. N.
New world builders
West, The. Moorehead, B. W.
Nicholas, a Manhattan Christmas story
New York (city). Moore, A. C.
Nicholas Nickleby
England. Dickens, Charles
Nicolina; the story of a little girl in Italy
Italy. Brann, Esther
Nightingale house
Minnesota. Palmer, Elizabeth
Nikita
Russia. Phelps, F. B.
Nimble-legs
Italy. Capuana, Luigi
No other white men
West, The. Davis, Julia
No school tomorrow
Wisconsin. Ashmun, M. E.
No surrender
Alabama. Sterne, E. G.
Noah's grand-children
Russia. Chevalier, J. C.
Nobody's boy
France. Malot, H. H. Adventures of Remi
Nobody's girl
France. Malot, H. H. Adventures of Perrine
Nolichucky Jack
North Carolina. Faris, J. T.
Northern lights
Norway. Fonhus, Mikkjel
Northward ho!
Arctic Regions. Stefánnson, Vilhjálmar
Norwegian family
Norway. Hamsun, Marie
Norwegian farm
Norway. Hamsun, Marie

Norwegian twins
Norway. Perkins, L. F.
Nürnberg stove
Germany. Ouida, *pseud.*
Nuvat the brave
Arctic Regions. Doone, Radko
Oak tree house
England. Gibson, Katharine
Off to Philadelphia
Pennsylvania. Allee, M. H.
Ola
Norway. Aulaire, Ingri & E. P., d'
Ola and Bakken
Norway. Aulaire, Ingri & E. P., d'
Olaf, Lofoten fisherman
Norway. Schram, Constance
Old-fashioned girl
New England. Alcott, L. M.
Old Hickory's prisoner
Pennsylvania. Marshall, B. G.
Old John
Ireland. Cregan, Mairin
Old man Daantje's beard
Netherlands. Roggeveen, Leonard
Old Spain in our Southwest
New Mexico. Otero, Nina
Oliver Twist
England. Dickens, Charles
Olle's ski trip
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
On jungle trails
Africa. Buck, Frank
On the banks of Plum Creek
Minnesota. Wilder, L. I.
On the golden trail
California. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
On the Overland stage
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Sabin, E. L.
On the plains with Custer
Kansas. Sabin, E. L.
On the reindeer trail
Alaska. Williamson, T. R.
On the trail of the Sioux
Minnesota. Lange, Dietrich
On to Oregon!
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Morrow, H. M. W.
On top of the world
Arctic regions. Leigh, Nadine
Once at Woodhull
Illinois. Higgins, F. L.
Once upon a time in Egypt
Africa. Gere, F. K.
One day with Jambi in Sumatra
Dutch East Indies. Sperry, Armstrong
One day with Manu
South Sea Islands. Sperry, Armstrong
One day with Tuktu
Arctic Regions. Sperry, Armstrong
Ood-le-uk, the wanderer
Russia. Lide, A. A. & Johansen, M. A.
Open range
West, The. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Opening the West with Lewis and Clark
West, The. Sabin, E. L.
Orange winter
Florida. Medary, Marjorie
Orcutt girls
New England. Vaile, C. M. W.
Oregon trail
West, The. Parkman, Francis
Other side of the mountain
Tennessee. Justus, May
Otto of the silver hand
Germany. Pyle, Howard
Our children and Girls and boys

France. France, Anatole, *pseud.*
Our little friends of Eskimo land, Papik and Natsek
Alaska. Carpenter, Frances
Our little friends of Norway, Ola and Marit
Norway. Carpenter, Frances
Our little friends of the Arabian desert, Adi and Hamda
Arabia. Carpenter, Frances
Our little friends of the Netherlands
Netherlands. Carpenter, Frances
Out of the flame
France. Lownsbery, Eloise
Overall boys in Switzerland
Switzerland. Grover, E. O.
Ox-team days on the Oregon trail
West, The. Meeker, Ezra
Pablo and Petra
Mexico. Lee, M. H.
Pablo's pipe
Mexico. Eliot, Frances
Pack train steamboat
South America. Thomas, M. L.
Painted arrow
Louisiana. Gaither, F. O. J.
Painted moccasin
Southwest. Moon, Carl
Painted pig
Mexico. Morrow, E. R. C.
Palaces on Monday
Russia. Fischer, Marjorie
Pancho and his burro
Mexico. Gay, Zhenya & Jan
Parrot dealer
South America. Wiese, Kurt
Pathfinder
Canada. Cooper, J. F.
Patriot lad of old West Point
New York (state). Carter, R. G.
Patsy's progress
Virginia. Knox, R. B.
Paulo in the Chilean desert
South America. Thomas, M. L.
Paz and Pablo
Philippine Islands. Mitchell, Addie
Pearl lagoon
South Sea Islands. Nordhoff, C. B.
Peasant and the prince
France. Martineau, Harriet
Pecos Bill
West, The. Bowman, J. C.
Pedro, the potter
Mexico. Purnell, Idella
Peep-in-the-world
Germany. Crichton, F. E.
Peggy and Paul and Laddy
Oregon. Carr, M. J.
Peggy in her blue frock
New England. White, E. O.
Peggy keeps house
Russia. Haskell, H. E.
Peggy the Nomad
Idaho. Chapel, B. X.
Peggy's playhouses
New England. Hunt, M. L.
Peik
Norway. Ring, Barbra
Pelle's new suit
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
Penelope Ellen
New England. Parton, Ethel
Penny for luck
Colorado. Means, F. C.
Pepe and the parrot
Mexico. Credle, Ellis
Pepi and the golden hawk
Africa. Himes, V. C.
Pepin; a tale of Twelfth night
France. Stein, Evaleen
Perez and Martina
Porto Rico. Belpré, Pura
Perilous seat
Greece. Snedeker, C. D.
Perrine, Adventures of
France. Malot, H. H.

Peter and Gretchen of old Nüremberg
Germany. Jones, Viola
Peter and Lotta, Adventures of
Sweden. Beskow, E. M.
Peter and Nancy in Africa
Africa. Comfort, M. H.
Peter and Wendy
England. Barrie, Sir J. M.
Peter and Wendy in Kensington Gardens
England. Barrie, Sir J. M.
Peter Duck
West Indies. Ransome, Arthur
Peter, Katrinka's brother
Russia. Haskell, H. E.
Peter of New Amsterdam
New York (city). Otis, James, *pseud.*
Peter-Pea
Russia. Grishina Givago, N. J.
Peter Pocket's book
Tennessee. Justus, May
Peter Swiss
Switzerland. Crew, H. C. C.
Petite Suzanne
Canada. De Angeli, Marguerite
Phari, the adventures of a Tibetan pony
China. Buckingham, M. E.
Phebe Fairchild, her book
Connecticut. Lenski, Lois
Philip of Texas
Texas. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Piang the Moro jungle boy, Adventures of
Philippine Islands. Stuart, F. P.
Picolo Pomi
Italy. Beltramelli, Antoni
Pig with a front porch
Canada. Brock, E. L.
Pigtails
China. Hekking, J. M.
Pigeon post
England. Ransome, Arthur
Pinafores and pantalettes
New York (city). Choate, Florence & Curtis, Elizabeth
Ping, Story about
China. Flack, Marjorie & Wiese, Kurt
Pinocchio, Adventures of
Italy. Lorenzini, Carl
Pinocchio in Africa
Africa. Cherubini, Eugenio
Pioneer twins
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Perkins, L. F.
Pirate of the pine lands
Michigan. Detzer, K. W.
Pirates' port
New York (city). Malkus, A. S.
Plantation child-life, *see* Diddie, Dumps and Tot
Play street
New York (city). Hilles, H. T.
Polly Cologne
New England. Diaz, A. M.
Polly Oliver's problem
California. Wiggin, K. D.
Polly Patchwork
New England. Field, R. L.
Polly's secret
Maine. Nash, H. A.
Pope's mule
France. Daudet, Alphonse
Popo and Fifina, children of Haiti
Haiti. Bontemps, Arna & Hughes, Langston
Poppy seed cakes
Russia. Clark, M. E. & Quigley, M. C.
Powder Dock mystery
Washington (state). Fulton, Reed
Prairie anchorage
Iowa. Medary, Marjorie
Prairie girl
West, The. Fargo, L. F.

Prairie rose
Iowa. Bush, B. E.
Pran of Albania
Albania. Miller, E. C.
Prester John
Africa. Buchan, John
Pride and prejudice
England. Austen, Jane
Prince and the page
England. Yonge, C. M.
Prince and the pauper
England. Clemens, S. L.
Prince of the Pale Mountains
Italy. Kyle, A. D.
Princess runs away
Africa. Howard, A. W.
Puck of Pook's Hill
England. Kipling, Rudyard
Puckered moccasins
Illinois. Bailey, Bernadine
Pueblo, El, *see* EL PUEBLO
Pueblo boy
Southwest. Cannon, C. J.
Pueblo girl
New Mexico. Cannon, C. J.
Puppet parade
Italy. Della Chiesa, C. M.
Puritan twins
Massachusetts. Perkins, L. F.
Quaker girl of Nantucket
Massachusetts. Lee, M. C.
Queen of the Pirate isle
California. Harte, Bret
Quentin Durward
France. Scott, Sir Walter
Quest of the four-leaved clover
Arabia. Laboulaye, E. R. L.
Rabbit lantern
China. Rowe, Dorothy
Rafael in Italy
Italy. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Ragged staff
England. Edmonston, C. M. & Hyde, M. L. F.
Ragman of Paris and his ragamuffins
France. Jones, E. O.
Raider's hoard
Vermont. Allen, M. P.
Railroad to freedom
Maryland. Swift, H. H.
Rain-on-the-roof
New England. Meigs, C. L.
Rama, the hero of India
India. Mukerji, D. G.
Ramona
California. Jackson, H. H.
Ranch and ring
Colorado. Means, F. C.
Ranch life and the hunting-trail
Ranch on the Beaver
Kansas. Adams, Andy
Ranche on the Oxhide
Kansas. Inman, Henry
Raquel: a girl of Puerto Rico
Porto Rico. Kahmann, Chesley
Raquel of the ranch country
Texas. Malkus, A. S.
Red caboose with Peary in the Arctic
Arctic Regions. Peary, M. A.
Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm
New England. Wiggin, K. D.
Red caboose with Peary in the Arctic
Arctic Regions. Peary, M. A.
Red caps and lilies
France. Adams, Katharine
Red caravan
Switzerland. Criss, Mildred
Red Heifer
Australia. Davison, F. D.
Red horse hill
New Hampshire. Meader, Stephen
Red Howling Monkey
South America. Tee-Van, H. D.

Red jungle boy
South America. Steen, E. K.
Red man's luck
Canada. Skinner, C. L.
Red Prior's legacy
France. Bill, A. H.
Red Rajah
India. Kent, L. A.
Red rose of Dunmore
England. Daniel, Hawthorne
Red sky
Russia. Harper, T. A.
Relief's rocker
Canada. Dalgliesh, Alice
Remember and forget
South, The. Adams, J. D.
Remi, Adventures of
France. Malot, H. H.
Rewards and fairies
England. Kipling, Rudyard
Richard of Jamestown
Virginia. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Riddle in Fez
Africa. Williamson, T. R.
Riding West
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Skelton, C. L.
Riema
Dutch East Indies. Elliott, K. M.
Riflemen of the Ohio
Ohio Valley. Altsheler, J. A.
Rika: a Dutch girl's vacation in Java
Dutch East Indies. DeLeeuw, A. L.
Missouri. Roosevelt, Theodore
Rip Van Winkle
New York (state). Irving, Washington
Rise of the Lone Star
Texas. Driggs, H. R. & King, S. S.
Rising thunder
Virginia. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
River children
China. Hollister, M. B.
Riverman
Michigan. White, S. E.
Road to Carolina
North Carolina. Allee, M. H.
Road to Granada
Spain. Strawn, Arthur
Rob Roy, the frontier twins
Tennessee. Skinner, C. L.
Robert the Roundhead
England. Stratton, Clarence
Robin and Angus
Italy. Robinson, M. L.
Robin and Tito
Italy. Robinson, M. L.
Robin Hollow
Vermont. Brown, E. A.
Robin Hood, Merry adventures of
England. Pyle, Howard
Robin on the mountain
Arkansas. Simon, C. M.
Rocky Fork
Ohio. Catherwood, M. H.
Roland the warrior
France. Collier, V. M. & Eaton, Jeanette
Rolf and the viking's bow, Story of
Iceland. French, Allen
Roller skates
New York (city). Sawyer, Ruth
Rolling wheels
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Grey, Katherine
Romance of Antar
Arabia. Tietjens, E. S. H.
Romantic rebel
Massachusetts. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Rosalita
California. Triggs, L. B.
Rose in bloom
New England. Alcott, L. M.

Roselle of the north
Canada. Skinner, C. L.
Rose of the winds
Russia. Lustig, Sonya
Roundabout
Canada. Dalgliesh, Alice
Roving all the day
West Indies. Benjamin, Nora
Rudi of the toll gate
Germany. Hill, Helen, and Maxwell, Violet
Runaway cousins
Czechoslovakia. Crew, H. C. C.
Italy. Crew, H. C. C.
Runaway papoose
Southwest. Moon, G. P.
Rusty Pete of the Lazy Ab
Montana. Fogler, Doris, and Nicol, Nina
Rusty Ruston
Kansas. McNeely, M. H.
Ruth of Boston
Massachusetts. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Sabu the elephant boy
India. Flaherty, Frances
Sachim Bird
Maine. Robinson, Gertrude
Sad-faced boy
New York (city). Bontemps, Arna
Saddle and bridle
Colorado. Hess, Fjeril
Safari
Africa. Johnson, Martin
Sally goes to court
Mexico. Blake, Gladys
Sandra's cellar
California. Hess, Fjeril
Sandy's kingdom
Maine. Davis, M. G.
Saucy Betsy
Maine. Phillips, E. C.
Scalp hunters
Maine. Coryell, H. V.
Scarlet Cockerel
Florida. Sublette, C. M.
Scarlet fringe
South America. Fernald, H. C. & Slocombe, E. M.
Scarlet sheath
England. Adams, Katharine
School keeps today
Wisconsin. Ashmun, M. E.
Scotch circus
Scotland. Powers, Tom
Scotch twins
Scotland. Perkins, L. F.
Scottish chiefs
Scotland. Porter, Jane
Scouts of the valley
Wyoming. Altsheler, J. A.
Sean and Sheela
Ireland. King, Marion
Second jungle book
India. Kipling, Rudyard
Secret of the circle
Germany. Lide, A. A. & Johansen, M. A.
Seminary's secret
Pennsylvania. Hark, Ann
Seppala, Alaskan dog driver
Alaska. Seppala, Leonhard
Seth of Colorado
Colorado. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Seven beads of Wampum
New York (city). Gale, Elizabeth
Seven crowns
Denmark. Lattimore, E. F.
Shadow of Half-moon Pass
Montana. Baker, E. M.
Shadow of the crown
Turkey. Bolton, I. M.
Shadow of the sword
France. Daniel, Hawthorne
Shanty Ann
California. Moon, G. P.
Shaun O'Day of Ireland
Ireland. Brandeis, Madeline

Shawl with the silver bells
England. Crew, H. C. C.
Shawneen and the gander
Ireland. Bennett, Richard
Ships in the Bay
Wales. Broster, D. K.
Shuttle and sword
Belgium. Daniel, Hawthorne
Si, si, Rosita
Mexico. Russell, M. M.
Siberian gold
Russia. Harper, T. A.
Sidesaddle ranch
Colorado. Warner, A. S.
Sidsel Longskirt
Norway. Aanrud, Hans
Silent Scot
Tennessee. Skinner, C. L.
Silver bear
New England. Brown, E. A.
Silver run
Maine. Heyliger, William
Silver shell
Maine. Chase, M. E.
Silver tarn
England. Adams, Katharine
Silverfoot
South, The. Lindsay, Maud
Singing paddles
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Butler, Julia
Ski gang
Austria. Ihering, G. A. von
Skip-come-a Lou
Missouri. Darby, A. C.
Slowcoach
England. Lucas, E. V.
Smoke blows west
Kansas. Fernald, H. C.
Smoky the cow horse
West, The. James, Will
Smugglers' gallows
England. Hope, Stanton
Smuggler's luck
Massachusetts. Stackpole, E. A.
Snake gold
Mexico. White, Hervey
Snow baby
Greenland. Peary, J. D.
Snow children
Greenland. Walker, H. A.
Snow-shoes and sledges
Alaska. Munroe, Kirk
Snowbaby's own story
Greenland. Peary, M. A.
Snowland folk
Greenland. Peary, J. D.
Sokar and the crocodile
Africa. Howard, A. W.
Soldier Rigdale
Massachusetts. Dix, B. M.
Solve Suntrap, *see* SIDSEL LONGSKIRT
Sometimes Jenny Wren
Missouri. Darby, A. C.
Son of John Brown
Kansas. Lerrigo, Charles
Son of the sword
Persia. Mirza, Y. B.
Son of the whiteman
Africa. Best, Herbert
Sondo, a Liberian boy
Africa. Joseph, A. W.
Sonny Sahib, Story of
India. Cotes, S. J. D.
South of zero
Antarctic Regions. Ross, M. I.
Spaniel of old Plymouth
Massachusetts. Johnson, M. S. & H. L.
Spanish cave
Spain. Household, Geoffrey
Spanish McQuades
Mexico. Donahey, M. D.
Spanish twins
Spain. Perkins, L. F.
(The) Spartan
Greece. Snedeker, C. D.
Spending the day in China, Japan, and the Philippines

China. Jean, S. L. & Hallock, G. T.
Japan. Jean, S. L. & Hallock, G. T.
Philippine Islands. Jean, S. L. & Hallock, G. T.
Sperli, the clockmaker
Germany. Neumann, Daisy
Spice and the devil's cave
Portugal. Hewes, A. D.
Splendid spur
England. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.
Sprigs of hemlock
Massachusetts. Dyer, W. A.
Spy
New York (state). Cooper, J. F.
Spy mystery
Russia. Williamson, T. R.
Stalky & Co.
England. Kipling, Rudyard
Standard bearer
Italy. Whitehead, A. C.
Stars to steer by
South Sea Islands. Follett, H. T.
Stephen of Philadelphia
Pennsylvania. Otis, James, *pseud.*
Stickeen
Alaska. Muir, John
Stone knife boy
New Mexico. Malkus, A. S.
Stories of the Gorilla country
Africa. Du Chaillu, Paul
Stork's nest
France. Adams, Katharine
Story about Ping
China. Flack, Marjorie, and Wiese, Kurt
Story of a bad boy
New England. Aldrich, T. B.
Story of Babette, a little Creole girl
Louisiana. Stuart, R. M.
Story of David Livingstone
Africa. Golding, Vautier
Story of Ferdinand
Spain. Leaf, Munro
Story of Grettir the Strong
Iceland. French, Allen
Story of Jack Ballister's fortune
Virginia. Pyle, Howard
Story of King Arthur and his knights
England. Pyle, Howard
Story of Rolf and the viking's bow
Iceland. French, Allen
Story of Sonny Sahib
India. Cotes, S. J. D.
Story of Viteau
France. Stockton, F. R.
Street fair
France. Fischer, Marjorie
Street of little shops
New England. Bianco, M. W.
Sue Orcutt
New England. Vaile, C. M. W.
Summer in a canon
California. Wiggin, K. D.
Sun bird
Russia. Morris, Rhoda
Sun gold
Hawaii. Bailey, A. C.
Sun in the west
Utah. McDonough, M. M.
Sunbonnet babies in Holland
Netherlands. Grover, E. O.
Sunbonnet babies in Italy
Italy. Grover, E. O.
Sunhelmet Sue
Africa. Berry, Erick, *pseud.*
Sunny hill
Norway. Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne
Susan and Arabelle, pioneers
Oregon. Morris, Rhoda
Susan, beware!
Indiana. Hunt, M. L.

Susan of the Green mountains
Connecticut. Fox, G. M.
Susanna and Tristram
Ohio. Allee, M. H.
Susannah of the Yukon
Canada. Denison, M. G.
Swallowdale
England. Ransome, Arthur
Swallows and Amazons
England. Ransome, Arthur
Swift rivers
Mississippi River. Meigs, C. L.
Swift Walker
Canada. Wise, W. E.
Swiss twins
Switzerland. Perkins, L. F.
Sword of the wilderness
Maine. Coatsworth, E. J.
Swords against Carthage
Africa. Donauer, Friedrich
Spain. Donauer, Friedrich
Swords and iris
Japan. Strack, L. H.
Swords and statues
Italy. Stratton, Clarence
Swords in the dawn
England. Beaty, J. O.
Swords in the north
England. Anderson, P. L.
Italy. Anderson, P. L.
Swords of the sea
Italy. Hewes, A. D.
Tabitha Mary
New England. Parton, Ethel
Taktuk an Arctic boy
Arctic Regions. Lomen, Helen, and Flack, Marjorie
Tale of Tom Tiddler
England. Farjeon, Eleanor
Tale of two cities
France. Dickens, Charles
Tale of two horses
South America. Tschiffely, A. F.
Tales of a Chinese grandmother
China. Carpenter, Frances
Tales of India
India. Kipling, Rudyard
Talisman
Palestine. Scott, Sir Walter
Talking drums
Africa. Williamson, T. R.
Tabitha of lonely house
Massachusetts. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
Tangled waters
Arizona. Means, F. C.
Taras Bulba
Russia. Gogol, M. V.
Tartar princess
Russia. Charskaya, L. A.
Tawnymore
California. Shannon, Monica
Tenderfoot with Peary
Arctic Regions. Borup, George
Teeny and the tall man
New York (city) Meade, Julian
Teeny Gay
Arkansas. Simon, C. M.
Texan scouts
Texas. Altsheler, J. A.
Texan star
Texas. Altsheler, J. A.
Texan triumph
Texas. Altsheler, J. A.
Texas blue bonnet
Texas. Jacobs, C. E.
That year at Lincoln High
New York (city). Gollomb, Joseph
Theras and his town
Greece. Snedeker, C. D.
Those Plummer children
South, The. Govan, C. N.
Thousand march
Italy. Laguna, Frederica de
Three boy scouts in Africa
Africa. Douglas, R. D., jr.
Three gates
Massachusetts. Brown, E. A.

Three muskateers
France. Dumas, Alexandre
Three of Salu
Italy. Della Chiesa, C. M.
Three sides of Agiochook
Connecticut. Kelly, E. P.
Three white cats of Avignon
France. Stewart, A. B.
Tibetan pony, The adventures of a, *see* Phari
Tiger who walks alone
South America. Skinner, C. L.
Tilio
South Sea Islands. Voorhoeve, Rudolf
Timber trail
Tennessee. Chapman, Maristan
Timothy and the blue cart
New Hampshire. Whitney, Elinor
Tinka, Minka and Linka
Hungary. McNeer, M. Y.
Tinker of Stone Bluff
Vermont. Arnold, N. H.
Tita of Mexico
Mexico. Moon, G. P.
To have and to hold
Virginia. Johnston, Mary
To the North!
Arctic Regions. Mirsky, Jeannette
Tod of the fens
England. Whitney, Elinor
Tom Brown's schooldays
England. Hughes, Thomas
Tom Paulding
New York (city). Matthews, Brander
Tom Sawyer, Adventures of
Missouri. Clemens, S. L.
Tommy Thatcher goes to sea
Maine. Hader, Berta and Elmer
Tommy Tucker on a plantation
Virginia. Leetch, D. L.
Tono Antonio
Spain. Sawyer, Ruth
Tonty of the iron hand
Mississippi River. McNeil, Everett
Tony
New England. White, E. O.
Torch bearers
England. Marshall, B. G.
Toro of the Little people
Africa. Walmsley, Leo
Totaram; the story of a village boy in India
India. Bose, I. M.
Town crier of Gevrey
France. Kerr, Estelle
Town of the fearless
Indiana. Snedeker, C. D.
Track's end
South Dakota. Carruth, Hayden
Tranquilina's paradise
Mexico. Smith, S. C. G.
Trap-lines North
Canada. Meader, Stephen
Traveling shops
China. Rowe, Dorothy
Treasure flower
Japan. Gaines, Ruth
Treasure for Debby
Maine. Stone, A. W.
Treasure in the little trunk
New York (state). Orton, H. F.
Treasure of Carcasonne
France. Robida, Albert
Treasure of the mountain
Ireland. Bodkin, M. M.
Treasure of the never-never
Australia. Downie, J. B.
Treasure seekers
England. Bland, E. N.
Treasure-ship of old Quebec
Canada. Bennett, E. H.

Trigger John's son
Pennsylvania. Robinson, Tom
Trip to New York with Bobby and Betty
New York (city). Thomas, L. J.
Trojan boy
Greece. Crew, H. C. C.
Troop one of the Labrador
Newfoundland. Wallace, Dillon
Trumpeter of Krakow
Poland. Kelly, E. P.
Try all ports
Massachusetts. Whitney, Elinor
Tuckaway house
Maine. Jordan, C. B.
Tu'kwi of the peaceful people.
Arizona. Birney, Hoffman
Tuning in at Lincoln High
New York (city). Gollomb, Joseph
Turf-cutter's donkey
Ireland. Lynch, Patricia
Twelfth night, A tale of, *see* PEPIN
Two children of Tyre
Phoenicia. Kent, L. A.
Two kids and a cowboy, A tale of, *see* UNCLE BILL
Two little Confederates
Virginia. Page, T. N.
Two penniless princesses
Scotland. Yonge, C. M.
Two years before the mast
California. Dana, R. H., jr.
Typee
Marquesas Islands. Melville, Herman
Ubet
Montana. Barrows, J. P.
Ume San in Japan
Japan. Macdonald, E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia
Umi, the Hawaiian boy who became a king
Hawaii. Eskridge, R. L.
Uncharted ways
Massachusetts. Snedeker, C. D.
Uncle Bill
West, The. James, Will
Uncle David's boys
Vermont. Brown, E. A.
Under glass
Missouri. Clemens, Nancy
Under Greek skies
Greece. Dragoumis, J. D.
Under the Japanese moon
Japan. Sowers, P. A.
Under the lilacs
New England. Alcott, L. M.
Under the red robe
France. Weyman, S. J.
Under two eagles
Poland. Crew, H. C. C.
Understood Betsy
Vermont. Canfield, D. F.
Ungava Bob
Canada. Wallace, Dillon
Up the Mazaruni for diamonds
South America. La Varre, W. J.
Upper Mississippi
Mississippi River. Havinghurst, Walter
Vagabond trail
China. Pierrot, G. F.
Japan. Pierrot, G. F.
Vagabond's ward
France. Provost, Marjorie
Vaino, a boy of new Finland
Finland. Adams, J. D.
Vanya of the streets
Russia. Kennell, R. E.
Victor of Salamis
Greece. Davis, W. S.
Victors
South America. Craine, E. J.
Village shield
Mexico. Gaines, Ruth & Read, G. W.

Vinny Applegay
New York (city). Parton, Ethel
Vinzi
Switzerland. Spyri, J. H.
Virginia of Elk Creek Valley
Wyoming. Chase, M. E.
Virginian
West, The. Wister, Owen
Viteau, Story of
France. Stockton, F. R.
Volcanoes in the sun
Central America. Lee, M. H.
Wagons westward
Overland journeys to the Pacific. Sperry, Armstrong
Waif maid
Germany. McNeer, M. Y.
Wampum and sixpence
Connecticut. Hayes, Marjorie
Wanda and Greta at Broby farm
Sweden. Palm, Amy
Wandering Monday
Norway. Chevalier, Ragnhild
Waterless mountain
Arizona. Armer, L. A.
Weams of Rowallan
Ireland. Fitzpatrick, Kathleen
Weaver's children
New York (state). Wilkins, Eva
Wee Scotch piper
Scotland. Brandeis, Madeline
What happened to Inger Johanne
Norway. Zwilgmeyer, Dikken
Wheels toward the West
West, The. Hawthorne, Hildegarde
When a cobbler ruled the king
France. Seaman, A. H.
When Abigail was seven
New Hampshire. White, E. O.
When Granny was a little girl
New York (state). Searing, A. E. P. & Martin, Dahris
When I was a boy in Belgium
Belgium. Jonckheere, Robert
When I was a boy in Denmark
Denmark. Trolle-Steenstrup, Herluf
When I was a boy in Greece
Greece. Demetrios, George
When I was a boy in Ireland
Ireland. Buck, A. M.
When I was a boy in Japan
Japan. Shioya, Sakae
When I was a boy in Norway
Norway. Hall, J. O.
When I was a boy in Palestine
Palestine. Kaleel, Kousa
When I was a boy in Persia
Persia. Mirza, Y. B.
When I was a boy in Roumania
Roumania. Van Teslaar, J. S.
When I was a boy in Russia
Russia. De Bogorii-Mokrievich, V. K.
When I was a boy in Scotland
Scotland. Hunter, G. M.
When I was a girl in Armenia
Armenia. Alexinian, Monoog Der
When I was a girl in Australia
Australia. Ryan, L. M.
When I was a girl in Bavaria
Germany. Harper, B. T.
When I was a girl in France
France. Beuret, Georgette
When I was a girl in Holland
Netherlands. De Groot, Cornelia
When I was a girl in Hungary
Hungary. Jacobi, E. P.
When I was a girl in Iceland
Iceland. Arnadottir, Holmfridur
When I was a girl in Sweden
Sweden. Hertzman, A. M.

When I was a girl in Switzerland
Switzerland. Patteson, S. L.
When I was a girl in Wales
Wales. Thomas, M. M.
When knights were bold
England. Tappan, E. M.
When lighthouses are dark
Superior, Lake. Brill, E. C.
When Marius was ten
France. Hill, Helen, and Maxwell, Violet
When Sarah went to school
Pennsylvania. Singmaster, Elsie
Where is Adelaide?
Massachusetts. White, E. O.
Where it all comes true in France
France. Laughlin, C. E.
Where it all comes true in Italy and Switzerland
Italy. Laughlin, C. E.
Switzerland. Laughlin, C. E.
Whistlers' van
Wales. Jones, Idwal
Whistling rock
Maine. Brown, E. A.
White blanket
Alaska. Browne, Belmore
White company
England. Doyle, A. C.
White conquerors
Mexico. Munroe, Kirk
White leader
Tennessee. Skinner, C. L.
White Leopard
Africa. Fletcher, Inglis
White queen of Okoyong
Africa. Livingston, W. P.
White stag
Hungary. Seredy, Kate
White wind
Arctic Regions. Ross, M. I.
Who rides in the dark?
New Hampshire. Meader, Stephen
Wild cat ridge
Tennessee. Chapman, Maristan
Wild life under the equator
Africa. Du Chaillu, Paul
Wildcat
Texas. Heyliger, William
Wilderness castaways
Canada. Wallace, Dillon
Wilderness road
South, The. Clugston, Katharine
Wind in the chimney
Pennsylvania. Meigs, C. L.
Wind of the Vikings
Orkney Islands. Cormack, Maribelle
Windmills and wooden shoes
Netherlands. Grant, M. M.
Windy hill
New England. Meigs, C. L.
Windy island
New Zealand. Harper, T. A. & W. M.
Winged girl of Knossos
Greece. Berry, Erick, *pseud.*
Wings over Holland
Netherlands. Peck, A. M. & Johnson, Enid
Winnebago boy
Wisconsin. Scacheri, Mario, and Mabel
Winter holiday
England. Ransome, Arthur
Winterbound
Connecticut. Bianco, M. W.
Wisp
Ireland. Adams, Katharine
Witch Perkins
Kentucky. Scott, Evelyn
Witch's maid
England. Tyrell, M. L.
With Carson and Fremont
California. Sabin, E. L.
With Mikko through Finland
Finland. Byrne, B. S.

With sword and song
France. Rosenberg, Melrich
With Taro and Hana in Japan
Japan. Sugimoto, E. I. & Austen, N. V.
With the eagles
Gaul. Anderson, P. L.
With the Indians in the Rockies
Northwest. Schultz, J. W.
Wonderful adventures of Nils
Sweden. Lagerlöf, Selma
Working through at Lincoln High
New York (city). Gollomb, Joseph
World of the great forest
Africa. Du Chaillu, Paul
World within a school
England. Kinloch, Lucy
Wouldbegoods
England. Bland, E. N.
Wulnoth the wanderer
England. Escott-Inman, Herbert
Yann and his island
Ushant Island. Brann, Esther
Yasu-bo and Ishi-ko
Japan. Sowers, P. A.
Year is a round thing
Norway. Davis, H. E.
Year of promise
Netherlands. DeLeeuw, A. L.
Yen-Foh, a Chinese boy
China. Eldridge, E. J.
York road
England. Reese, L. W.
Yossele's holiday and the brave Maccabees
Russia. Mazer, Sonia
You fight for treasure
Massachusetts. Stackpole, E. A.
You make your own luck
Virginia. Singmaster, Elsie
Young Alaskans
Alaska. Hough, Emerson
Young cowboy
West, The. James, Will
Young Douglas
Scotland. Nolan, J. C.
Young forester
Arizona. Grey, Zane
Young Fu of the Upper Yangtze
China. Lewis, E. F.
Young Germany
Germany. Peck, A. M.
Young ice whalers
Alaska. Packard, Winthrop
Young lion hunter
Utah. Grey, Zane
Young Revolutionist
China. Buck, P. S.
Young tentmaker
Persia. Mirza, Y. B.
Young trailers
Kentucky. Altsheler, Joseph
Young Trajan
Roumania. Miller, E. C.

Date Due

Due	Returned	Due	Returned
DEC 07 1955	DEC 05 1955		

7-17-55

S

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA
3 1262 04950 5463

028.5
W972e

S